

**Libanga 2**

**ITHEMU 2**

**SISWATI**

**LULWIMI**

**LWASEKHAYA**

**Luhlelo**

**Lwesifundvo**

## INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:  
[xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za)  
[tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za)  
[sepedi@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:sepedi@homelanguage.co.za)  
[siswati@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:siswati@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isizulu@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isizulu@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isindebele@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isindebele@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za)  
[sesotho@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:sesotho@homelanguage.co.za)  
[setswana@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:setswana@homelanguage.co.za)  
[afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za)  
[english@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:english@homelanguage.co.za)
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 2 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

# Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xiii
<b>Liviki 1 Sihloko: Sinemiva</b>	<b>1</b>
Umsombuluko	3
Lesibili	8
Lesitsatfu	13
Lesine	20
Lesihlanu	24
<b>Liviki 2 Sihloko: Sinemiva</b>	<b>29</b>
Umsombuluko	31
Lesibili	36
Lesitsatfu	41
Lesine	48
Lesihlanu	52
<b>Liviki 3 Sihloko: Kwenta tiphosiso</b>	<b>57</b>
Umsombuluko	59
Lesibili	64
Lesitsatfu	69
Lesine	76
Lesihlanu	80
<b>Liviki 4 Sihloko: Kwenta tiphosiso</b>	<b>85</b>
Umsombuluko	87
Lesibili	92
Lesitsatfu	98
Lesine	104
Lesihlanu	109
<b>Liviki 5 Sihloko: Kuphepha nekuba nesibopho</b>	<b>113</b>
Umsombuluko	115
Lesibili	120
Lesitsatfu	125
Lesine	132
Lesihlanu	136

<b>Liviki 6 Sihloko: Kuphepha nekuba nesibopho</b>	<b>141</b>
Umsombuluko	143
Lesibili	148
Lesitsatfu	153
Lesine	159
Lesihlanu	164
<b>Liviki 7 Sihloko: Emasiko</b>	<b>169</b>
Umsombuluko	171
Lesibili	176
Lesitsatfu	181
Lesine	187
Lesihlanu	191
<b>Liviki 8 Sihloko: Emasiko</b>	<b>195</b>
Umsombuluko	197
Lesibili	202
Lesitsatfu	207
Lesine	213
Lesihlanu	217
<b>Liviki 9 Sihloko: Liciniso nobe Indzaba lecanjiwe</b>	<b>221</b>
Umsombuluko	223
Lesibili	228
Lesitsatfu	232
Lesine	238
Lesihlanu	242
<b>Liviki 10 Sihloko: Liciniso nobe Indzaba lecanjiwe</b>	<b>247</b>
Umsombuluko	249
Lesibili	254
Lesitsatfu	259
Lesine	265
Lesihlanu	270



# Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

## Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

### KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa umhlahlandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

lulaka	luhambo	kuhlinza	dvumateka	khatsateka	kuncintisana
dvudvuta	jabula	ekugcineni	kubonisa	inhlolekhono	kutilolonga
vevetela	chachatela	sibindzi	kuciniseka	luvalo	tilaleli
phumelela	feyila	siphosiso	ngeliphutsa	ngenhloso	kuphangelana
emacandza ekuphangelana	kunganaki	kucaphela	khutjwa	kuwa	shayisa
phuka	kutilolonga	kubhala emakokoloshe	kudadisha	kuba nelicala	chwepheshe
matima	lula	kutikhukhmeta	kunganaki	kucolisa	kuphepha
kungaphephi	kuba nesibopho	ngumtfwalo wekwenta lokutsite	kwesabisa	phangisa	kuphatamiseka
kutfole lwati	ingoti	kutisola	kuyingoti	sibindzi	cwayisa
sicwayiso	insayeya	lidzelangoti	kumuka	sibindzi	kungabi nesibopho
kucolisa	lisiko	umgubho	umsimeto	ummango	lubumba
umdvwebo	situkulwane	kwendluliseka	inkholo	liholide	tinkholelo
umshado	hlukahlukene	umgubho	iveyili	i-sari	i-yarmulke
i-mehndi	lokushiwo	sivakashi	makoti	umkhwenyane	liciniso
indzaba lecanjiwe	lokungesilo liciniso	lunwabu	kutifihla	kutiphatsa	klaza
lokunenki	hlupha	umhlaseli	kuva ngandlebenye	kungeva kahle	i-Mars

umkhatsi	kubona ngengcondvo	bafokati	iplanethi	litekelo	indzaba
cwaninga					

### LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlela lemisindvo lelandzelako.

kl	ns	mp	lw	nk	dv
dz	nhl	ndv	ngc	tfw	ndl
ngw	ncw	khw	ntj		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

liklasi	klamu	liklabishi	insipho	insila	phansi
impompi	impimpi	mpompa	lwati	lwami	lwaso
kulwa	nkinka	inkanankana	linkentjane	inkemba	umnkenke
inkemane	nkenketsa	emankeyane	nkente	nkenketsa	lidvolo
lidvuma	dvunga	ludziwo	ludzaka	dzimuka	dzelela
inhlanti	inhlalo	inhlitiyo	inhlebo	indvuku	indvuna
ingcebo	ingcuba	tfwala	tfwebula	tfwesa	tfwasa
ndlala	indlela	indlu	ingwembe	ingwenya	ingwenyama
incwadzi	incwancwa	incwala	khweta	khwetela	khweba
umukhwa	ntjintja	ntjuza	intjuba		

### KUFUNDTZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako

liklasi	klamu	liklabishi	insipho	insila	phansi
impompi	impimpi	mpompa	lwati	lwami	lwaso
kulwa	nkinka	inkanankana	linkentjane	inkeba	inkomo
inkabi	inkosi	inkosikati	inkeba	inkomo	lidvolo
lidvuma	dvunga	lidziwo	ludzaka	dzimuka	dzelela
inhlanti	inhlalo	inhlitiyo	inhlebo	indvuku	indvuna
ingcebo	ingcubo	tfwala	tfwebula	tfwesa	tfwasa
ndlala	indlela	indlu	ingwembe	ingwenya	ingwenyama

incwadzi	incwancwa	incwala	khweta	khwetela	khweba
umukhwa	ntjintja	ntjuza	intjuba		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

mzala	anti	ekhaya	ekuseni	pakisha	esiteji
lihola	wangalala	khumbula	esibukweni	ibhola	caphela
emacandza	cophelela	ungakhatsateki	tibalo	tilula	luhlolo
ngiyatati	kutilolonga	bangani	liphasela	malume	etihlahleni
sihoshha	khukhula	ngesheya	lidzelangoti	embhedzeni	tindziwo
lubumba	elangeni	siphohlango	nemhlabatsi	makoti	iveyili
buhlalu	emshadweni	umkhwenyane	likululu	lunwabu	tsimula
angagcuma	tindlulamitsi	emachibi	imifula	emadamu	emabhishi
bafokati					

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako

NgeMgcibelo Gugu weva Zolani acoca nebangani bakhe nge-Mars. Zolani watsi kungenteka kube nemanti ku-Mars. Lenkhulamo Gugu wayitsatsa ngekutsi isho kutsi kunemachibi nemadamu, imifula kanye nemabhishi ku-Mars. Waticabangela kutsi kungenteka futsi kube kuphila bafokati labaluhlata ku-Mars. Liphutsa lalenta ngelendzaba kutsi wayicocela dzadzewabo Bayethe njengekungatsi leti tintfo letikhona mbamba ku-Mars.

## SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela umbhalo ngekufundza titfombe
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana nembhalo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokusembhalweni
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigrameko letisembhalweni
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana nembhalo.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngembhalo babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana netheksthi.
- 8 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufinyeta lokumayelana nembhalo.

## KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo

- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubhala 1 indzima asebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakwatikubhalae: luhla/ incwadzi.

### **KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDISWAKO**

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama



## **Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketiwe**

---

**Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketiwe tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.**

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

- 1 **Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4**  
Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.
- 2 **Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla**  
Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.
- 3 **Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1**  
Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.
- 4 **Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1**  
Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lwehlukolwe Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe leso sifundvo nemsebenziluhlelo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.
- 5 **Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1**  
Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.
- 6 **Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1**  
Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
  - **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
  - **Emaphepha Ekucoza tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
  - **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlobo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.
- 7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1**
- 8** Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlango ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



## Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1** Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2** Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3** Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4** Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi se-CAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5** Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwe-PSRIP EFAL.
- 6** Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.15</b>		<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.00</b>		<b>1.15</b>	



## Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

### Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisa buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi "Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile" bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, lungisa emafleshi-khadi kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
  - a Sika emafleshi-khadi noma imifanekiso.
  - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
  - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuhlanganyela noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
  - d Gcina emafleshi-khadi esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.

- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenti encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



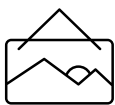
## Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	Sinemiva	Dintle uvakashela Dumi	1
2	Sinemiva	Nyasha usesiteji	2
3	Kwenta tiphosiso	Jabu uphehla emacandza	3
4	Kwenta tiphosiso	Luhlolo lwetibalo lolulula lwaLindelani	4
5	Kuphepha nekuba nesibopho	Duma nebangani bakhe bayalahleka	5
6	Kuphepha nekuba nesibopho	Vusi kanye nesihosha semanti	6
7	Emasiko	Indzaba yagogo wami	7
8	Emasiko	Indzaba yemishado lemitsatfu	8
9	Liciniso nobe Indzaba lecanjiwe	Ingabe bewati?	9
10	Liciniso nobe Indzaba lecanjiwe	Lokukhulu lokwatfolwa nguGugu	10



## Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



## Umbukiso weliklasi

### EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengencye yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:

- a** **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
  - b** **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
  - c** **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
  - d** **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4** Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
  - 5** Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiyi silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
  - 6** Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
  - 7** Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi bawugcina bangasawanaki.
  - 8** Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
  - 9** Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

#### **LITAFULA LESIHLOKO**

- 1** Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2** Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3** Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.



# Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



## Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

***Inhlosongco:** Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.*

### KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
  - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodvwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yindzawo yemakhono lacubile.
  - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalelani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsele kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzeteleli bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

### **KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU**

- 1** Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2** Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
  - a** Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
  - b** Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
  - c** Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
    - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3** Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
  - a** Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
  - b** Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu loseacenjini uyalalela.
  - c** Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4** Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

### **IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA**

- 1** Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2** Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3** Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
  - a** Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
  - b** Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
  - c** Yenta umsebenti wekutfufukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
  - d** Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
  - e** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfufukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

### **Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:**

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa impfumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

### **Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

### **Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

### **Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
  - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho
  - Phakamisa situlo sakho
  - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
  - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho
  - Njll.



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

## Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
  - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
  - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
  - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
  - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

## Ingoma noma umlolotelo

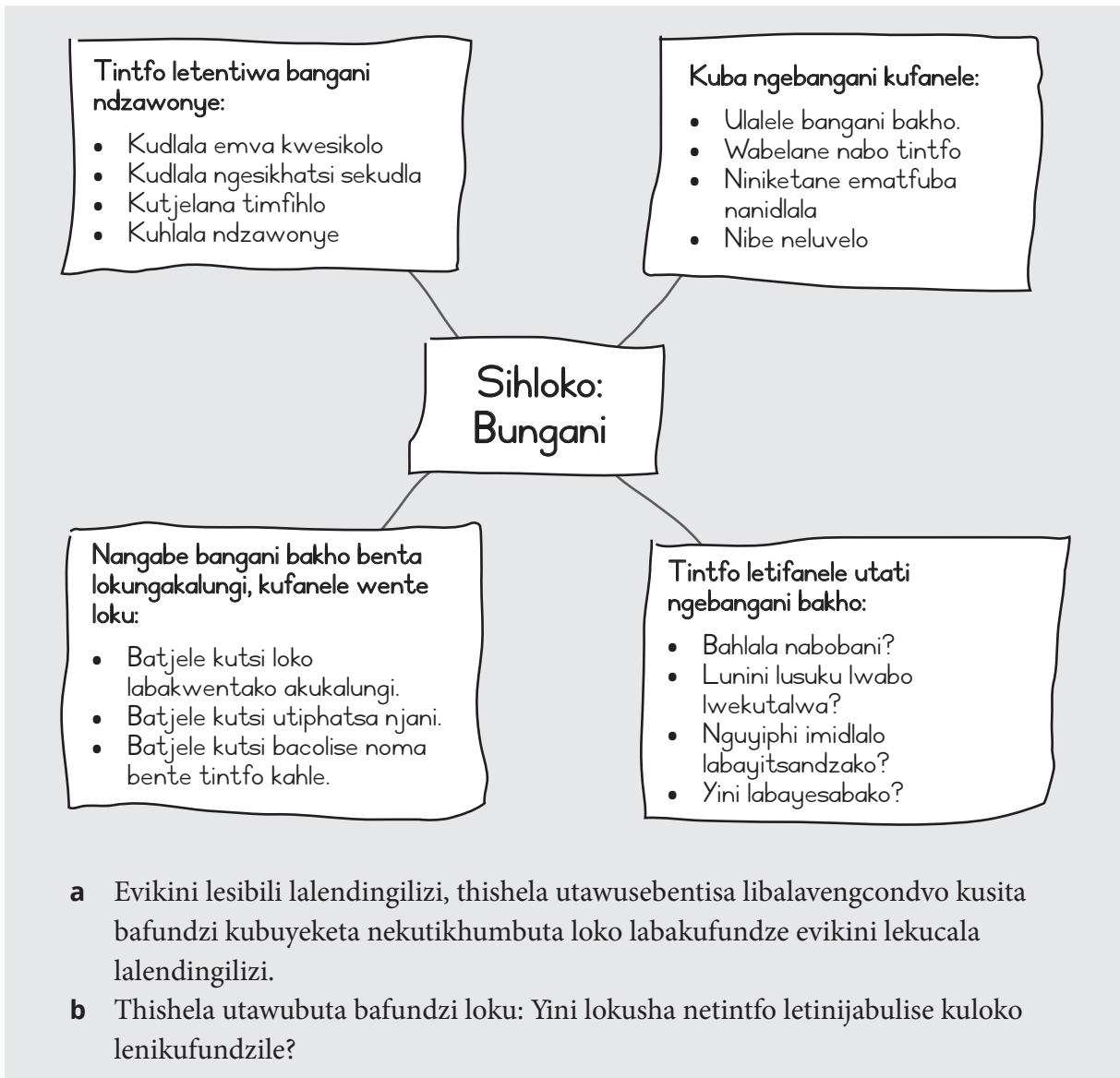
*Inhloso ngco: Kuhlanganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.*

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlebele ngalokutentakalelako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
  - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
  - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
  - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
  - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
  - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
  - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

## Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

*Inhloso: Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundzisiwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.*

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlanganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



## Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

**Inhloso jikelele:** Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nendzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

## **Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2**

*Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.*

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

## **Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela**

*Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigameko.*

*Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekubambisana emacenjini lamancane.*

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele



- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



## Lwati Lwekubona Tinhlavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

### Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tinhlavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

### Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

*Inhlosojikelele:* kuhlola kalula lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
  - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
  - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.



## **Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu**

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

### **Yetfula umsindvo lomusha**

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

### **Yetfula emagama lamasha**

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

## **Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.**

*Inhloso:* kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

## **Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu**

*Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.*

### **Ngiyenta....**

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlanganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

### **Siyenta**

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlela emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

## Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

**Inhlosojikelele:** Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

<b>p</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>n</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>mp</b>

### Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: /**mp** /**i**/
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga /**i**/ -**mp**/-**i**/
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalaxha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k**/- /**o**/ - /**p**/ - /**a**/
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

### Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



## Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

### Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

## LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

**Inhlosojikelele:** Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekutlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

**CAPHELA:** Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
  - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
  - Li
  - Ni
  - Si
  - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikelela kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

**12** Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

**13** Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

**14** Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlamlvu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

**15** Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

## **LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2**

### **KUBHALA NGESANDLA**

#### **Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko**

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungiselela*

*Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1** NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
- 3** Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

#### **Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama**

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundvweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:  
**Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama**
  - 1 likati  
emakati
  - 2 umfana  
bafana
  - 3 imoto  
timoto
  - 4 imphungane  
**timphungane**
  - 5 umntfwana  
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

## LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### **Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko**

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:  
**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho**
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.  
**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho**
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.  
**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho**
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi  
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola  
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile  
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha  
Timpfungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile  
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlambu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

## IMISINDVO

### **Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)**

*Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngekutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.*

#### **Niyenta...**

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

#### **Siyenta...**

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu



### Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceci longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukana nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasele alesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlalela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### **Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu ) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu**

*Inhlolo:* Kucwangisisa nekuqophelela ekufufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemisindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuhphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlalela kufana nekuhlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1-2

## IMISINDVO

### Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine

*Inhloso jikelele:* kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

*Inhloso ngco:* Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta....
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kususita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

### Siyenta

#### Incenywe 1

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

#### Incenywe 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lelehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

### Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

**IMISINDVO****Kutfola ligama: NgaboLesihlanu**

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

<b>ph-</b>	<b>u-</b>	<b>p</b>	<b>ama-</b>
<b>th-</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>isi-</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>emai-</b>

**Bonisa**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo weliviki: /ph/ na /ts/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /ts/ – /a/ – /ts/ – /a/ =tsatsa
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /ts/ noma /ph/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /m/ a /k/ e/=make
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

**Bafundzi bayenta**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)  
**Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse**

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2 NgaboLesihlanu



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela Nemasu Ekuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko: Kulungiselela kufundza

Lesibili: Kufundza kwekucala

Lesitsatfu: Kufundza kwesibili

Lesihlanu: Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

### **Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:**

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yendzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
  - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
  - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
  - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
  - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
  - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
  - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

## EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

<b>Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela</b>	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni.  Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Bukisisa sitfombe.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe.</li> <li>4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.</li> <li>5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?</li> <li>2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu?</li> <li>3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?</li> </ol>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto.</li> <li>4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka?</li> <li>2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela?</li> <li>3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?</li> </ol>
<b>Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni</b>	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigateko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.</li> </ol>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo.</li> <li>4 Phindza ufundze.</li> <li>5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa)</li> <li>6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?)</li> <li>7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo	<p>Ngakha sitfombe engcondwweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphi sitfombe engcondwweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?</p>

### Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo

Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yekubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenga: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto.</li> <li>4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <b>Ngubani</b> bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</li> <li>2 <b>Yini</b> layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima?</li> <li>3 <b>Watilungiselela nini</b> Joe kulomjaho wekugijima?</li> <li>4 <b>Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi</b> lomjaho wekugijima?</li> </ol>

### Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko

Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo</li> <li>2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni.</li> <li>3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba.</li> <li>4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo.</li> <li>5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.</li> </ol>

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko salenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p><b>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana</b> longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p><b>Ngitsandza lapho</b> Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p><b>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</b></p>
<b>Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<p><i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i></p> <p><i>Ngekwenta loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini.</li> <li>2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketiwe eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.)</li> <li>3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka...</li> <li>4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...?</li> <li>5 <b>Akumele</b> kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.</li> </ol>
Sibonelo	<b>Ngiyabona kutsi</b> Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
<b>Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe?</li> <li>3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzawetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.</li> </ol>



Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho?</li> <li>2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela.</li> <li>3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka?</li> <li>4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula?</li> <li>5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?</li> </ol>
<b>Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti</b>	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekuwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo?</li> <li>3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo?</li> <li>4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo?</li> <li>5 Lalela <b>ucoce</b> ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile.</li> <li>6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...</li> </ol>
Sibonelo	<p><b>Umbhalo:</b></p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p><b>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</b></p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
<b>Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundzise kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho?</li> <li>3 Lalela <b>nibuye nicocisane</b> ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile.</li> <li>4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: <b>Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x</b></li> </ol>



Sibonelo

**Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi:**

- 1 Ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Ngiyavumelana na...
- 3 Ngembono wami...
- 4 Ngiyitsandzile...

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

**KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA****LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihloko ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
  - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
  - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
  - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

## **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA**

### **LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.**

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami.*

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wentimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwentimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nebafundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

## **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI**

### **LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.**

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubabonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, *sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni*

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa iminyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
  - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
  - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwembono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
  - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwabelana.
  - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
  - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

### **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA**

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

#### **Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:**

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimsela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

### **KHOMBISA UMBHALO**

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

### **LINGISA INDZABA**

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

### **LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

### **SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE**

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini

- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesiviviso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



## Kufundza ngemacembu

**Inhloso:** Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekucopehela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenzi wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

### LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenzi avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama temaplastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
  - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenzi wekufundza.
  - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenzi lemsebenzi wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
  - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
  - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
  - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenzi weku\_\_\_\_ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
    - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenzi wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenzi lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
  - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenzi.

- g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.  
**h** Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

#### **KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA**

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2** **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
  - b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
  - c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
  - d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
  - e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

#### **KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU**

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvwanana
- 2** Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3** Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4** Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5** Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfole lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6** **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7** Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.
- 8** **Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:**
- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;

- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni</li> <li>• Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugcizelela.</li> <li>• Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.</li> </ul>

### LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSIS SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
  - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
  - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
  - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayele labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama lobalungisele kuwafundza.
  - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
  - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
  - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
  - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate



lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.

- c Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfutfukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfutfukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

#### **KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:**

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlanguanisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

#### **NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU**

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.





## Inchubo Yekubhala

**Inhlosongco:** *Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.*

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

### HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kuloluhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
  - a Luhlu
  - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngeemicabango ngekuphimsela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalingani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tinhlelo tabo.

### BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

### **KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE**

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

### **KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



## **Emasu ekubhala**

---

*Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.*

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

**LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA**

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

**LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.**

- a Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

**LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.**

- a Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e Akushiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsemba. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

**LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA**

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfolo kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
  - Emagama laselubodzeni.
  - Letinye tincwadzi
  - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
  - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

**LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.**

- a** Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

**LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU**

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b** Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba angabhalwa njenga ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise kubhala sipelengi lokungiso).
- c** Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwelubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

**LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.**

- a** Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nekubaluleka lokukhulu.
- b** Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebawashiyile.
- c** Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- d** Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlelebisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

**LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME**

- a** Ngetikhatsi lethlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b** Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi seabkhuluma babukene.

**LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE**

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, lightbulbs, gears, microscopes, test tubes, and other classroom-related items. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

**Libanga 2**

**ITHEMU 2**

**Liviki**

**1**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Sinemiva**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfoli ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantfu lababonisa imiva lehlukene (kujabula, kudzabuka, kumangala, njll).
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga kutsi kunini lapha siba nemiva nobe kutsi ibuya kuphi imiva.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 26, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 27, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 27 kanye ne-29, Asente loku

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sendlela lotiva ngayo nyalo.



# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Dintle uvakashela Dumi
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Sinemiva
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Ngutiphi letinye tetibonelo temiva?
  - b Kunini lapho siba nemiva khona?
  - c Ngumiphi imiva lesitsandza kuba nayo?
  - d Ngumiphi imiva longatsandzi kuba nayo?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - lulaka
  - luhambo
  - kuhlinza

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Buso bami buyakhuluma	<i>Khomba buso</i>
Kuhle kwelibhuku buyafundzeka	<i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i>
Kumoyitela kwami injabulo	<i>Moyitela uvete ematinyo</i>
Kukhala kwami kudzabuka	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti ngesandla</i>
Kujuluka kwami ngidziniwe	<i>Sula umjuluko njenge muntfu lodziniwe</i>
Buso bami buyakhuluma.	<i>Bamba buso</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:

- a lichwa
  - b tjwala
  - c ndlala
  - d tfwesa
  - e dvweba
  - f incwala
  - g khweta
  - h umtfolo
  - i umtsetfo
  - j ingwenya
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
  - 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
  - 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Dintle uvakashela Dumi
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

LIVIKI 1

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala luhla lwetintfo letikwenta utive ujabula kanye netintfo letikwenta utive ucasukile.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala luhla lolunesihloko. Loku kutawuba yincenye yencwadzi yeliklasi yasekhoneni lekufundza.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Tintfo letingenta ngijabule

- 1 \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 \_\_\_\_\_

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala **ngetintfo letibenta bative bajabula.**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 3 Khomba **sihloko** (*Tintfo letingenta ngijabule*). Chaza kutsi sihloko sisitjela ngekutsi luhla lumayelana nani.
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitawenta **luhla**. Loku kusho kwekutsi sitawukhetsa tintfo letimbili letisenta sijabule bese sibhala intfo ngayinye eceleni kwenombolo.
- 5 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 6 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Kunetintfo letinyenti letehlukene letingenta ngijabule. Ngitawucabanga ngetintfo letingenta ngijabule kakhulu. Ngiyatsandza kucitsa sikhatsi nadzadzewetfu, sifundze, futsi sihlabelele ekwayeni lelisontfo.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yekucala eluhlwini: Ngitiva ngijabula nangabe ngicitsa sikhatsi nadzadzewetfu.
- 9 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yesibili eluhlwini: Ngitiva ngijabula nangabe ngifundza ngihleti kusofa wami.
- 10 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 11 **Sebentisa tinsita – kufundzisa**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 12 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

#### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi letinye tetintfo letikwenta utive ujabula?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**

- 3 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya kula-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo leyodvwa lebenta bative bajabula.
- 4 Kumele batsi: Ngitiva ngijabula...
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawubhala luhla lolumayelana naloko lokubenta bajabule!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

kydlala



emaswidi



Tintfo letingenta ngijabule

1. emaswidi

2. kydlala



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /kl/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /kl/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **klamu, liklasi**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **liklasi, klamu, liklabishi**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



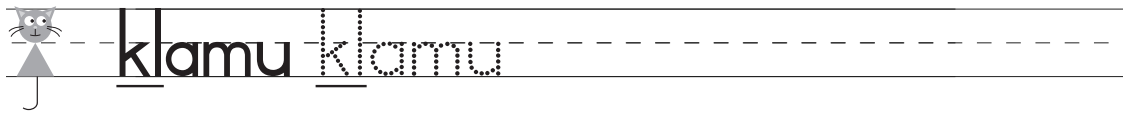
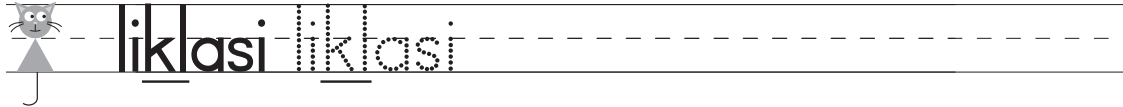
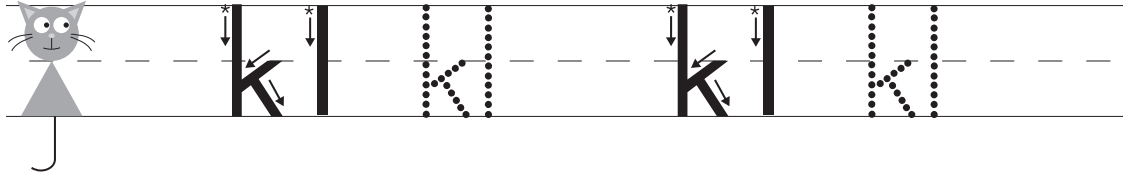
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **kl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDISISA: KUHLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Dintle uvakashela Dum</u></b></p> <p>Anti waDintle longuMbali bekalinziwe. Bese asekhaya alulama. 'Anti Mbali udzinga kusitwa ekhaya!' kwasho make waDintle. 'Sitawuhamba ekuseni kakhulu. Pakisha sikhwama sakho kulempheleviki!' kwasho make waDintle.</p> <p>Dintle bekaphatseke kabi ngekutsi Anti Mbali akakaphili kahle. Kepha, ativa anekujabula ngekutsi utawubona umzala wakhe Dum. Dintle wapakisha timphahla takhe kanye nesicubho. Ngemva kwaloko, wentela Anti Mbali likhadi lelihle. Wadvweba timbali ngaphambili wase ubhala umlayeto lomnandzi ngekhatshi. 'Loku kutawumenta ative ancono!' kucabanga Dintle njengobe bekababata kusebenta kwakhe kamatima.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle bekativa anekujabula? O!</b> Bekativa anekujabula ngekuvakashela mzala wakhe Dum!</p>
<p>Make waDintle wavuka ekuseni kakhulu.</p> <p>'Wota! Phangisa!' kwasho make wakhe, 'Sineluhambo loludze futsi asifuni kwephuta kufika!'</p> <p>Dintle wativa anekucasuka ngekutsi kufanele avuke ekuseni kangaka. Kepha, bekajabulele kubona mzala wakhe Dum. Wagcoka wase yena kanye namake wakhe bayahamba baya esikhumulweni sematekisi.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle ative anekujabula? O!</b> Wativa anekujabula ngobe bekatawubona mzala wakhe Dum ngekushesha.</p>
<p>Dintle namake wakhe batsatsa lilanga lonkhe basetekisini. Ngesikhatsi befika endlini ya-Anti Mbali, bese kushaye insimbi yesiphohlongo enhloko. Ngesikhatsi Dum abona Dintle, wamemeta ngekujabula. 'Wota! Asambe siyodlala!'</p> <p>'Hhayi namuhla!' kwasho make waDum.</p> <p>'Sekumnyama ngaphandle! Kufanele nidle lidina bese nilungiselela kuyolala!'</p> <p>Dintle wativa ajabule kakhulu ngekubona mzala wakhe Dum. Kepha, wativa advumele ngekutsi bese sikhatsi sihambe kakhulu kutsi bangadlala. Dintle wadla ngekuthula lidina lakhe. Walalela Anti Mbali acocela make wakhe ngako konkhe kuhlinzwa kwakhe.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle ativa ajabulile? O!</b> Wative ajabulile ngekubona mzala wakhe Dum!</p>



Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Emalangenani lamabili lalandzelako, Dintle naDumi bebadlala ndzawonye. Bafundza tincwadzi, badlala ibhola, futsi babamba ticoco emfuleni. Dintle wativa ajabula kakhulu ngekuba namzala wakhe Dumi. Kepha, Dintle wativa akhatsatekile ngobe bekati kutsi sikhatsi sekuba namzala wakhe besitophela masinyane.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle ativa ajabula?</b> O, ngiyabona kutsi ujabule kakhulu ngekuba namzala wakhe Dumi.</p>
<p>NgeliSontfo kusihlwa make waDintle watsi, 'Sitawubuyela ekhaya kusasa! Ngeke ukwati kuphutselwa ngemalanga lamanyenti esikolweni.' Dintle bekati kutsi lesikhatsi sitawufika, kepha nanome kunjalo waphatseka kabi. Bekangasajabulanga nhlobo ngekubuyela ekhaya.</p>	
<p>Make waDintle wamvusa ekuseni kakhulu. BoDumi noDintle baphindzela ekamelweni laDumi. 'Sikutsengele siphosakho selusuku lwekutsalwa ngaphambi kwekutsi lufike!' kusho Dumi aniketa Dintle libhokisi. Dintle wavula libhokisi watfolathedi welibhele loneboya lobuphephetelako!</p> <p>'Wota! Phangisa!' kwasho make wakhe, 'Luhambo lwetfu ludze kantsi asifuni kuphuta kufika ekhaya!'</p> <p>Dintle waphatseka kabi kakhulu ngekushiya mzala wakhe Dumi. Kepha, njengobe ahlala etekisini, wativa asajabulela kukhombisa bonkhe bangani bakhe esikolweni libhele lakhe lelinguthedi lomusha!</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle ativa ajabula?</b> O! Wativa ajabulela kukhombisa bonkhe bangani bakhe esikolweni thedi wakhe lomusha lawuphiwa nguDumi!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Wativa kanjani Dintle ngesikhatsi kudzingeka kutsi avuke ekuseni?</p>	<p>Wativa acasukile.</p>
<p>Yini labeyingekhatsi kwelibhokisi Dumi lalinika Dintle?</p>	<p>Bekunelibhele lelinguthedi ngekhatshi kwelibhokisi.</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani Dintle ativa ajabula?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wativa ajabula ngekubona mzala wakhe Dumi.</li> <li>• Wativa ajabula ngekuyovakashela mzala wakhe.</li> <li>• Wativa ajabulela kukhombisa bangani bakhe libhele lakhe lelisha lelinguthedi.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe wativa ajabulela kutjela bangani bakhe ngesikhatsi lasicitse naDumi.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

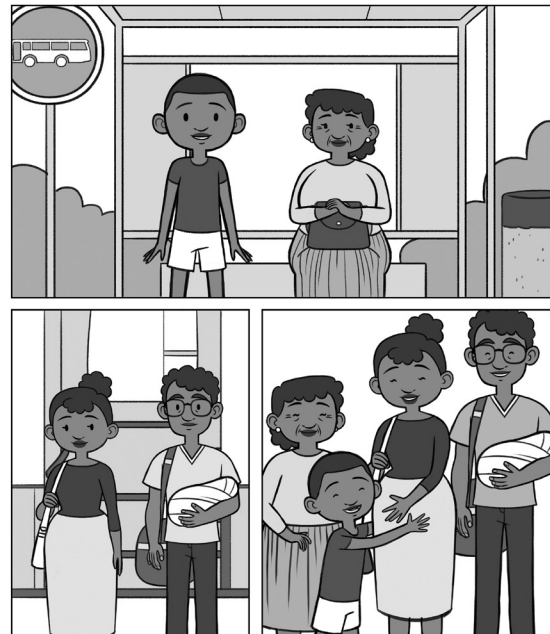
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - dvumateka
  - khatsateka
  - kuncintisana

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Buso bami buyakhuluma	<i>Khomba buso</i>
Kuhle kwelibhuku buyafundzeka	<i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i>
Kumoyitela kwami injabulo	<i>Moyitela uvete ematinyo</i>
Kukhala kwami kudzabuka	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti ngesandla</i>
Kujuluka kwami ngidziniwe	<i>Sula umjuluko njenge muntfu lodziniwe</i>
Buso bami buyakhuluma.	<i>Bamba buso</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe loseenjini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/ns/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/ns/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **insila, phansi**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **insipho, insila, phansi**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

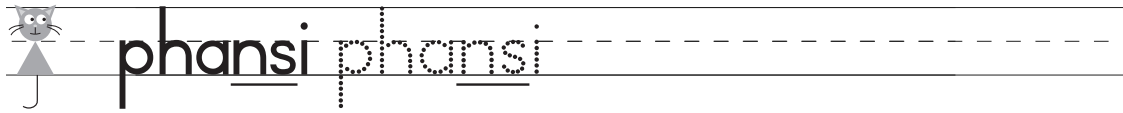
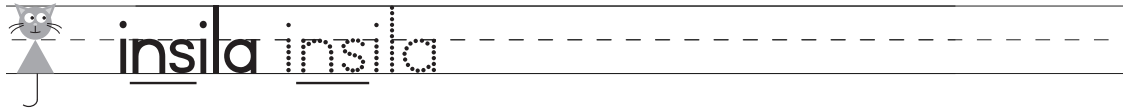
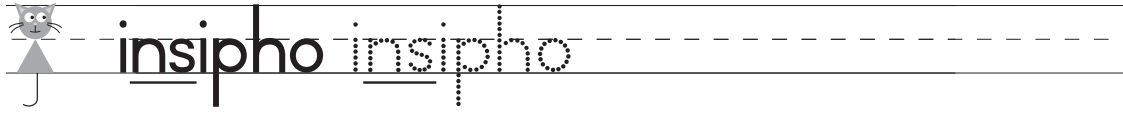
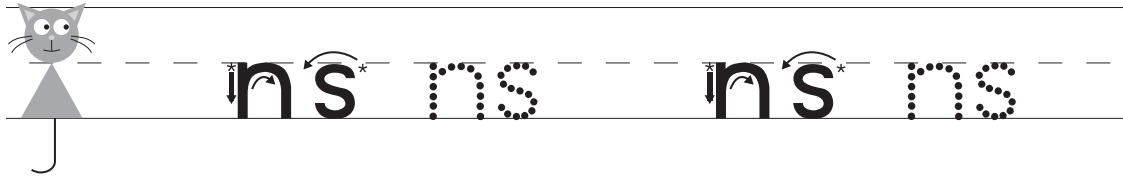


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ns**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala luhla lwetintfo letikwenta utive ujabula kanye netintfo letikwenta utive ngicasukile.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala luhla lolunesihloko. Loku kutawuba yincenye yencwadzi yeliklasi yasekhoneni lekufundza.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Tintfo letingenta ngitfukutsele:

1 \_\_\_\_\_

2 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ kanye \_\_\_\_\_ kungenta ngitive ngijabulile, kepha \_\_\_\_\_ kanye \_\_\_\_\_ kungenta ngitive ngicasukile.

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batakwengeta embhalweni wabo wangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Lamuhla bawwengeta sihloko lesehlukile. Batawubese bengeta tintfo letintsatfu eluhlwini lwabo ngaphasi kwesihloko lesisha.
- 3 Ngemva kwaloko, batawufinyeta luhla lwabo lube ngumusho lophelele.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 5 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 6 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhala, njengekutsi: Kunetintfo letingenta ngicasuke mbamba. Angikutsandzi kuvuswa – ngitiva ngicasukile ngesikhatsi ngilele bese somunye umuntfu uyangivusa. Futsi ngitiva ngicasuka nangabe ngingakutfoli kulala ngalokwanele.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yekucala eluhlwini: **Ngitiva ngicasuka nangabe lomunye umuntfu angivusa.**
- 9 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yesibili eluhlwini: **Ngitiva ngicasuka nangabe ngingakutfoli kulala lokwanele ebusuku.**
- 10 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa umusho wekugcina weluhlaka lwekubhala. Chaza kutsi lomusho wekugcina usifinyeto seluhla lwetfu kanye netihloko, njengekutsi: Dzadzewetfu kanye nekufundza kungenta ngitive ngijabula, kepha kungalali ngalokwanele kanye nekuvuswa kungenta ngitive ngicasukile.
- 11 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**
- 12 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute wengete emalebula kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: kucasuka, kutiva, njll.
- 13 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini.** Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

**TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga ngetintfo letisenta sijabule.
- 2 Namuhla sitawubhala ngetintfo letisenta sitive sicasukile.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi tintfo letikwenta utiva ucasukile?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngentfo leyodwa lebenta bative bacasukile.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Ngitiva ngicasuka nangabe...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

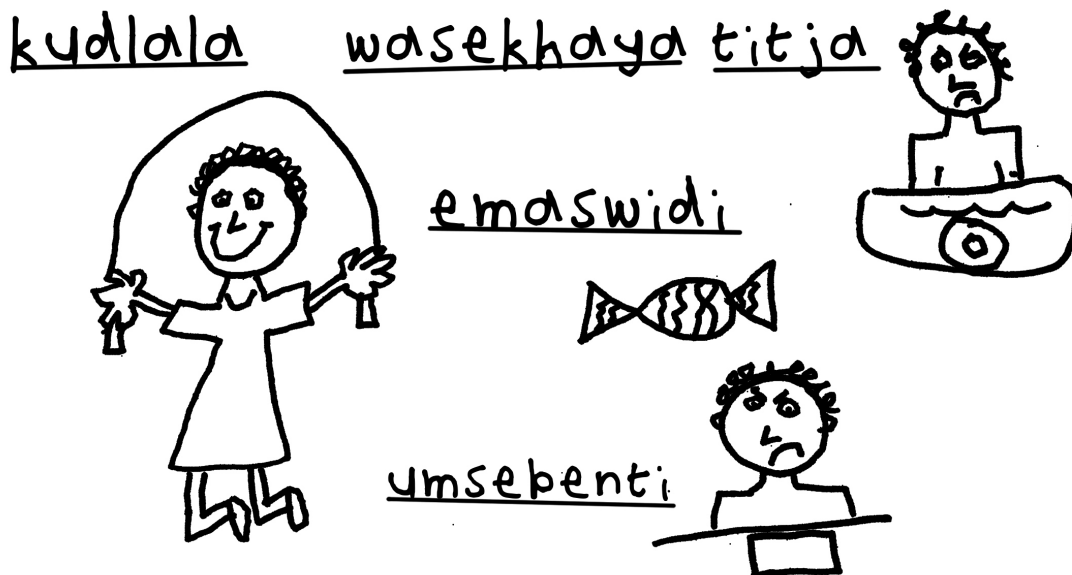
**KUBHALA**

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo**. Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi**.

**KUGUCUKA BACOCISANE**

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Hlanganisa wonkhe umsebenti webafundzi wangaleliviki ube yincwadzi. Yibeke ekhoneni lekufundza kute bafundzi bayifundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.*



Tintfo letingenta ngijabule

1. emaswidi

2. ku dlala

Tintfo letingenta ngitive ngikwatile

1. umsebenti

2. wa sekhaya titja

Emaswidi neku dlala kungenta  
ngijabule, kepha umsebenti  
wasekhaya nekuwasha titja  
kungenta ngikwate.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **klamu**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /**kl**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**u**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**kl**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /**a**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /**m**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**u**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **klamu**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**kla**/-/**mu**/ = **klamu**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **insila**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liklasi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /**l**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /**i**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /**kl**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /**a**/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /**s**/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /**i**/
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**l**/-/**i**/-/**kl**/-/**a**/-/**s**/-/**i**/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **liklasi**
- 11 Cella bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**li**/-/**kla**/-/**si**/ = **liklasi**
- 12 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **phansi**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

LIVIKI 1

#### EMASU EKUFUNDZA: HLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Dintle uvakashela Dum</u></b></p> <p>Anti waDintle longuMbali bekalinziwe. Bese asekhaya alulama. 'Anti Mbali udzinga kusitwa ekhaya!' kwasho make waDintle. 'Sitawuhamba ekuseni kakhulu. Pakisha sikhwama sakho kulemphelelavi!' kwasho make waDintle.</p> <p>Dintle bekalhatseke kabi ngekutsi Anti Mbali akakaphili kahle. Kepha, ativa anekujabula ngekutsi utawubona umzala wakhe Dum. Dintle wapakisha timphahla takhe kanye nesicubho. Ngemva kwaloko, wentela Anti Mbali likhadi lelihle. Wadweba timbali ngaphambili wase ubhala umlayeto lomnandzi ngekhatshi. 'Loku kutawumenta ative ancono!' kucabanga Dintle njengobe bekalabatata kusebenta kwakhe kamatima.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle bekalhatseke kabi? O!</b> Bekalhatseke kabi ngekutsi Anti Mbali uyagula!</p>
<p>Make waDintle wavuka ekuseni kakhulu.</p> <p>'Wota! Phangisa!' kwasho make wakhe, 'Sineluhambo loludze futsi asifuni kwephuta kufika!'</p> <p>Dintle wativa anekucasuka ngekutsi kufanele avuke ekuseni kangaka. Kepha, bekaljabulele kubona mzala wakhe Dum. Wagcoka wase yena kanye namake wakhe bayahamba baya esikhumulweni sematekisi.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle ativa anekucasuka? O!</b> Wativa anekucasuka ngekuvuka ekuseni kakhulu!</p>
<p>Dintle namake wakhe batsatsa lilanga lonkhe basetekisini. Ngesikhatsi befika endlini ya-Anti Mbali, bese kushaye insimbi yesiphohlongo enhloko. Ngesikhatsi Dum abona Dintle, wamemeta ngekujabula. 'Wota! Asambe siyodlala!'</p> <p>'Hhayi namuhla!' kwasho make waDum. 'Sekumnyama ngaphandle! Kufanele nidle lidina bese nilungiselela kuyolala!'</p> <p>Dintle wativa ajabule kakhulu ngekubona mzala wakhe Dum. Kepha, wativa advumele ngekutsi bese sikhatsi sihambe kakhulu kutsi bangadlala. Dintle wadla ngekuthula lidina lakhe. Walalela Anti Mbali acocela make wakhe ngako konkhe kulinzwa kwakhe.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle ativa advumele? O!</b> Wativa advumele ngobe sikhatsi bese sihambe kakhulu kutsi bangadlala.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Emalangeni lamabili lalandzelako, Dintle naDumi bebadlala ndzawonye. Bafundza tincwadzi, badlala ibhola, futsi babamba ticoco emfuleni. Dintle wativa ajabula kakhulu ngekuba namzala wakhe Dum. Kepha, Dintle wativa akhatsatekile ngobe bekati kutsi sikhatsi sekuba namzala wakhe besitophela masinyane.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle bekativa akhatsatekile?</b> O! Bekativa akhatsatekile ngobe bekati kutsi masinyane kutawudzingeka abuyele ekhaya!</p>
<p>NgeliSontfo kusihlwa make waDintle watsi, 'Sitawubuyela ekhaya kusasa! Ngeke ukwati kuphutselwa ngemalanga lamanyenti esikolweni.' Dintle bekati kutsi lesikhatsi sitawufika, kepha nanome kunjalo waphatseka kabi. Bekangasajabulanga nhlobo ngekubuyela ekhaya.</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle aphantseka kabi?</b> Waphatseka kabi ngekutsi kutawudzingeka abuyele ekhaya!</p>
<p>Make waDintle wamvusa ekuseni kakhulu. BoDumi noDintle baphindzela ekamelweni laDumi. 'Sikutsengele siph o sakho selusuku lwekutsalwa ngaphambi kwekutsi lufike!' kusho Dum aniketa Dintle libhokisi. Dintle wavula libhokisi watfola thedi welibhele loneboya lobuphephetelako!</p> <p>'Wota! Phangisa!' kwasho make wakhe, 'Luhambo lwetfu ludze kantsi asifuni kuphuta kufika ekhaya!'</p> <p>Dintle waphatseka kabi kakhulu ngekushiya mzala wakhe Dum. Kepha, njengobe ahlala etekisini, wativa asajabulela kukhombisa bonkhe bangani bakhe esikolweni libhele lakhe lelinguthedi lomusha!</p>	<p><b>Kungani Dintle aphantseka kabi?</b> O! wativa aphantseka kabi ngobe bekufanele ashiye mzala wakhe Dum!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani Dintle namake wakhe bavakashela Dum?</p>	<p>Kungobe make waDumi, Anti Mbali, bekahlinziwe futsi adzinga lusito.</p>
<p>Yini leyenta Dintle wativa advumele?</p>	<p>Wativa advumele ngekutsi bese kwephute kakhulu kutsi bangadlala ngesikhatsi bafika khaboDumi.</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani Dintle angazange amane ative ajabulile?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waphatseka kabi ngobe Anti Mbali bekagula.</li> <li>• Wativa acasukile ngobe kwadzingeka kutsi avuke ekuseni kakhulu.</li> <li>• Wativa advumele ngobe bese bephute kakhulu kutsi angadlala ngesikhatsi bafika khaboDumi.</li> <li>• Wativa akhatsatekile ngobe bekati kutsi kutawudzingeka ashiye likhaya lakuboDumi futsi bekangafuni!</li> <li>• Waphatseka kabi ekugcineni ngekubuyela ekhaya.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - dvudvuta
  - jabula
  - ekugcineni

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buso bami buyakhuluma	<i>Khomba buso</i>
Kuhle kwelibhuku buyafundzeka	<i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i>
Kumoyitela kwami injabulo	<i>Moyitela uvete ematinyo</i>
Kukhala kwami kudzabuka	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti ngesandla</i>
Kujuluka kwami ngidziniwe	<i>Sula umjuluko njenge muntfu lodziniwe</i>
Buso bami buyakhuluma.	<i>Bamba buso</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYE

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Dintle kanye namake wakhe ...  
Dintle utiva...ngesikhatsi...  
Dintle waba nemiva lehlange ngobe ...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>kl</b>	<b>ns</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>l</b>	<b>s</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>ph</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>sh</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**kl**/ na /**ns**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**kl**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**u**/ = **klamu**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**kl**/ nobe /**ns**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekuts: /**m**/-/**a**/-/**b**/-/**o**/ = **mabo**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **kl, ns**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **liklasi, klamu, liklabishi, insipho, insila, phansi, mabo, lola, bala, sola, liso, phula, phuma, shisa**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / HLOLA UMBHALO

#### KUCOCA NGALOKUKHUMBULAKO ENDZABENI

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawucoca ngetintfo letimbili labacabanga kutsi betibalulekile kulenzaba letsi: Dintle uvakashela Dum
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungayichaza njani indzaba ngemusho lo – 1 kuya ku-2 ucoce **ngetintfo** letisenzabeni, njengekutsi: **Intfo leyodwa lebalulekile** kwaba kutsi anti waDintle wahlinzwa. **Lenye intfo lebalulekile** kwaba kutsi Dintle wativa advumele futsi ajabulile ngekushiya indlu yemzala wakhe.
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini leNkhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bese bayacabanga kutsi kwentekeni.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacabange **ngetintfo labacabanga kutsi tinekubaluleka lokukhulu** endzabeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 6 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 7 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nemngani wabo ngemibono yabo ngendzaba. (*Akufanele basho loko loseekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.





## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
  - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, lightbulbs, gears, microscopes, and other school-related symbols. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

**Libanga 2**

**ITHEMU 2**

**Liviki**

**2**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Sinemiva**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantfwana labajabula kakhulu.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga kutsi yini leyenta bantfu kutsi bajabule.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 30, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 31 kanye ne-32, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 34, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lekwentu utive ujabula.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

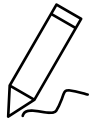
### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saNyasha abonakala esiteji eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Nyasha usesiteji
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Sinemiva
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Mingaki imiva bantfu labangaba nayo nesikhatsi lesisodvwa?
  - b Ngumiphi miva levame kakhulu?
  - c Ingabe kukhona imiva lowatiko ngayo kepha longakake waba nayo wena?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kubonisa
  - inhlolokhono
  - kutilolonga

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buso bami buyakhuluma	<i>Khomba buso</i>
Kuhle kwelibhuku buyafundzeka	<i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i>
Kumoyitela kwami injabulo	<i>Moyitela uvete ematinyo</i>
Kukhala kwami kudzabuka	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti ngesandla</i>
Kujuluka kwami ngidziniwe	<i>Sula umjuluko njenge muntfu lodziniwe</i>
Buso bami buyakhuluma.	<i>Bamba buso</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a liklasi
  - b klamu
  - c liklabishi
  - d insipho
  - e insila
  - f phansi
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Nyasha usesiteji
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzaba yangesikhatsi lowaba ngaso nemiva lehlange khona.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba masinyane sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu) ngalokwenteka kuwe.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Ngaleso sikhatsi, ngativa...futsi...ngesikhatsi lesifanako.  
Ngaba nalemiva lehlange ngobe...

LIVIKI 2

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngalokwenteka kubo kwabenta baba nemiva lehlange.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngaba nemiva lehlange ngesikhatsi ngiya kuyogijima. Bengifuna kuhlala ekhaya bese ngibukela mabonakudze kepha ngangati kutsi kufanele ngihambe ngobe kugijima kuyimphilo emtimbeni wami.
- 5 **Bakhombise** ngekudvweba masinyane sitfombe sembono wakho, njengekutsi: Wena uncuma kutsi utakuya yini kuyogijima.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala: **Ngaleso sikhatsi, ngativa** ngivilapha **futsi** ngesikhatsi lesifanako nginenshisekelo. **Ngaba nalemiva lehlange ngobe** bengifuna kugijima kepha ngingafuni ngesikhatsi lesifanako.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

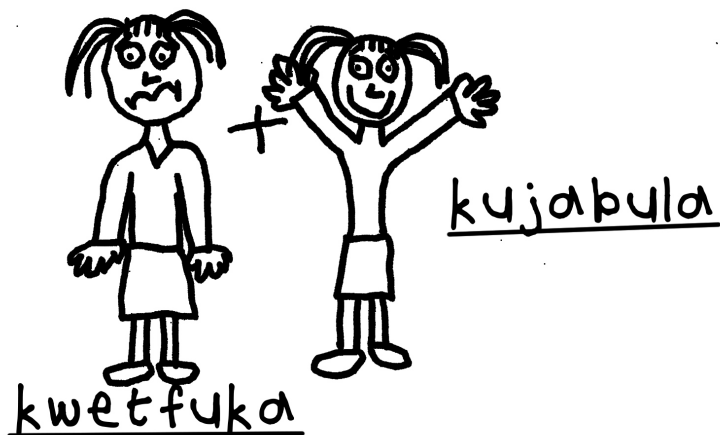
### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ngumiphi imiva lemibili lowaba nayo ngesikhatsi lesifanako? Kungani?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele basho imibono yabo – **akufanele** bakope umbono wakho!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** naloseceleni kwabo ngimiva yabo lehlange.

- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi 2-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya kula-3 bete batokutjela kutsi ngimiphi imiva labatawubhala ngayo.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Ngativa...futsi...ngesikhatsi lesifanako...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala kudvweba kanye nekubhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo**.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Ngake ngativa ngetfukile futsi  
ngijabulile ngeskhatsi sinye.

Ngoba nalemizwa lehlange ne ngoba  
bengiyokwenta luhlolo lwesipelingi.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/mp/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/mp/**?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **impompi, impimpi**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **impompi, impimpi, mpompa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



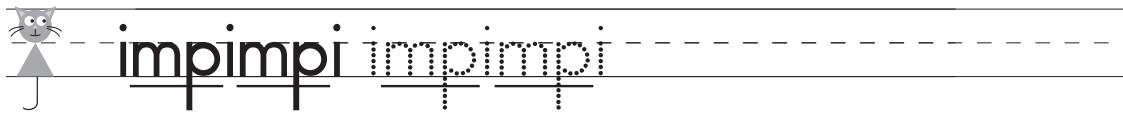
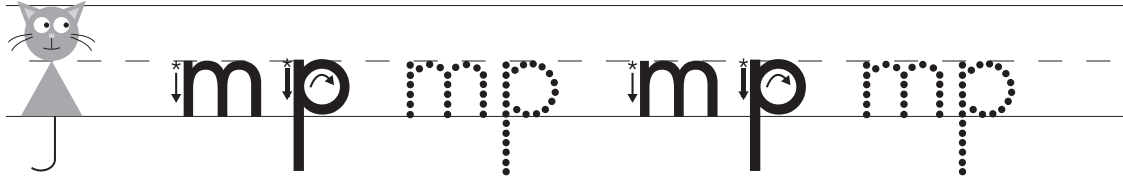
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **mp**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Nyasha usesiteji</u></b></p> <p>Nyasha bekaphupha ngekuba ngumdlali wasesiteji. Kantsi lamuhla, Nyasha bekanelitfuba lekucala lekudvuma. Bekuluhlokhono lwemdlalo wesikolwa. Nyasha bekakhumbula yonkhe imigca ledzinga kushiwo. Bekalungiselele esibukweni simo sakhe sebuso, kute abonakale ajabulile futsi adzabukile kuto tonkhe tindzawo letifanele. Bekativa akulungele. Kepha njengobe bekalindzele litfuba lakhe lekuya esiteji, becashaywa kakhulu luvalo.</p>	<p>Loku bekukwekucala ngaNyasha kutsi ente luhlolokhono lwemdlalo wasesiteji, ngako <b>ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kungenteka bekaneluvalo. Sonkhe singativa sineluvalo nangabe senta intfo letsite kwekucala.</p>
<p>Ngemva kweluhlolokhono lwakhe, Nkt Tsiki wamtjela kutsi indzima latawuyidlala itawubekwa ngaphandle kwelihhola ngakusasa ekuseni. Nyasha bekativa sengatsi wente kahle kuteluhlolokhono lwakhe. Kepha, bekakhatsatekile kutsi kungenteka atfole kudvumateka nangabe acabanga kanjalo nekutsi angayitfoli indzima labefuna kuyidlala. Kujabula kwakhe kanye neluvalo lwakhe kwamenta wangelala busuku bonkhe.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nyasha utiva anekujabula, kepha unekwesaba ngobe kukwekucala kutsi enta luhlolokhono lwekudlala esiteji. Usetama!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nyasha afika esikolweni, wagijimela ehholeni. Bekunelibito lakhe lapho! Ephepheni! Bekakhetselwe kutsi adlale indzima labekadze ayifuna.</p>	<p>Loku bekukwekucala ngaNyasha kutsi abone libito lakhe eluhlwini lwebadlali! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kufanele kutsi wajabula kakhulu!</p>
<p>Emaviki lamanyenti, Nyasha bekaya kuyotilungiselela umdlalo wasesiteji ngemva kwesikolwa. Wabamba ngenhloko imigca lokudzingeka ayisho. Bekatilolongela simo sebuso esibukweni, kute abonakale ajabula futsi adzabukile etindzaweni tonkhe letifanele. Ngelilanga lelingaphambi kwembutsano lomkhulu wativa asakulungele. Bekangasakwati kulindzela kuba sesiteji phambi kwebantfu bonkhe.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nyasha usebenta kamatima kakhulu ngobe bekukwekucala kutsi abe semdlalweni wasesiteji! Bekajabulela kakhulu kuba ngumdlali wangempela wasesiteji.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Ngebusuku lobungaphambi kwembutsano, Nyasha walala embhedzeni acabanga ngalabanye bantwana batsandza emakhono akhe ekulingisa. Bekacabanga ngendlela bonkhe bantwana labatamshayela tandla ngayo ngemuva kwekudlala kahle. Kepha, bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi kungenteka angenti kahle nangabe acabanga ngaleyondlela. Kujabula kwakhe kanye neluvalo lwakhe kwamenta wangalala busuku bonkhe.	Nyasha bekangakaze adlale umdlalo wasesiteji ngaphambili. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi uneluvalo ngekudlala kwakhe lokukhulu kwekucala!
Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Nyasha walindzela litfuba lakhe lekuya esiteji. Ngesikhatsi alunguta esicukwini lesikhulu, akabange asakwati kulindzela litfuba lekudlala kwakhe – utawuba ngulodvumile esikolweni! Kepha ngesikhatsi lesifanako, bekafuna kubaleka. Wacala kujuluka njengobe bekacabanga ngekukhumbula yonkhe imigca yakhe.	Loku bekukwekucala Nyasha atewudlala phambi kwebantfu labanyenti! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi bekativa anako kokubili luvalo kanye nekujabula ngekutsi wonkhe umuntfu utawubukela yena.
Nyasha wadvonsa umoya ngesikhatsi angena.	
Ngesikhatsi Nyasha efika kwekucala esiteji, livi lakhe belivevetela. Tandla takhe betichachatela. Washo umugca wekucala. Wawukhumbula. Washo umugca wesibili. Nyasha wacala kukhululeka. Wativa aba nekutetsemba. Livi lakhe levakala liba nesibindzi. Tandla takhe tayekela kuchachatela.	Loku bekukwekucala ngaNyasha kutsi abe sesiteji! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nyasha kufanele kutsi wativa anekwesaba ekucaleni!
Ekugcineni kwemdlalo wasesiteji, Nyasha wema namanye amalunga ebadlali phambili esiteji wase uyakhotsama. Walalela kushaywa kwetandla nekuhalaliselwa. Bekajabule kakhulu. Wativa anekutigcabha lokukhulu. Bekangasakwati kulindzela kudlala indzima yakhe lelandzelako. Wacala kutiva kutsi onkhe emaphupho akhe angase enteke!	Nyasha bekabamba litfuba ngekwetama lokutsite lokusha. Kufanele kutsi watigcabha ngekutsi kubamba litfuba kwakhe kwaba nemphumela lomuhle!
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Ngimiphi imiva leyehlukene Nyasha layiva kuyo yonkhe indzaba?	Kujabula, luvalo, kushiseka, kukhatsateka, kutigcabha, njll.
Ungakutsandza yini kuba sesiteji njengaNyasha? Kungani nobe kungani kungenjalo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ngingatsandza kuba sesiteji ngobe...</i></li> <li>• <i>Ngeke ngitsandze kuba sesiteji ngobe...</i></li> </ul>
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Cabanga ngesikhatsi lapho wetama lokutsite lokusha. Wativa kanjani ngaphambili kwako, ngesikhatsi sako kanye nangemuva kwako?	<i>Ngativa...</i>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

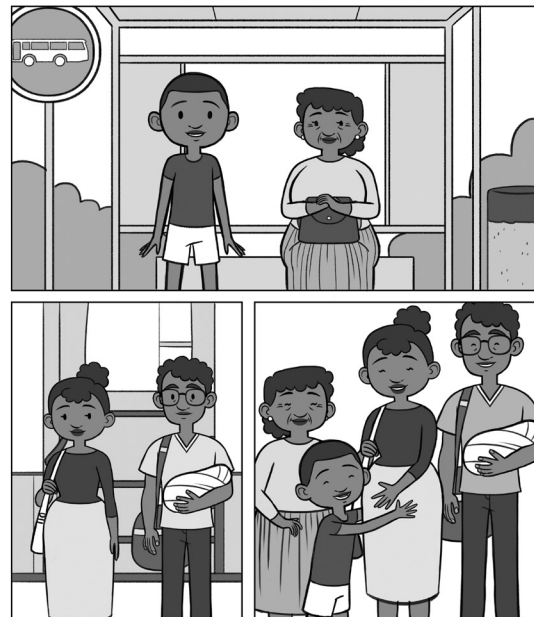
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - vevetela
  - chachatela
  - sibindzi
  - kuciniseka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Buso bami buyakhuluma	<i>Khomba buso</i>
Kuhle kwelibhuku buyafundzeka	<i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i>
Kumoyitela kwami injabulo	<i>Moyitela uvete ematinyo</i>
Kukhala kwami kudzabuka	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti ngesandla</i>
Kujuluka kwami ngidziniwe	<i>Sula umjuluko njenge muntfu lodziniwe</i>
Buso bami buyakhuluma.	<i>Bamba buso</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambeke tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /lw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /lw/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **kulwa, lwati, lwaso**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **lwati, lwami, lwaso, kulwa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



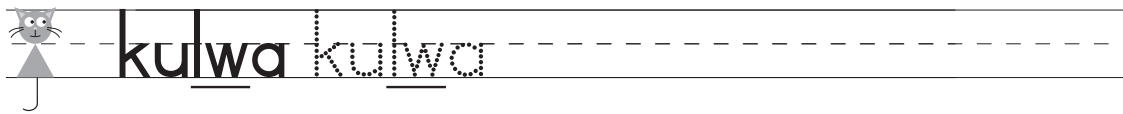
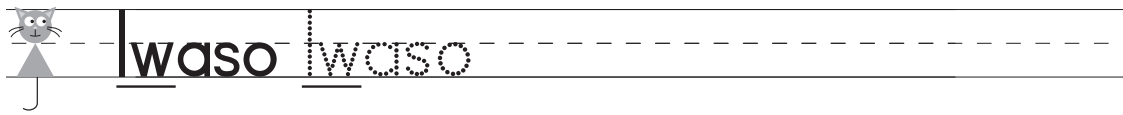
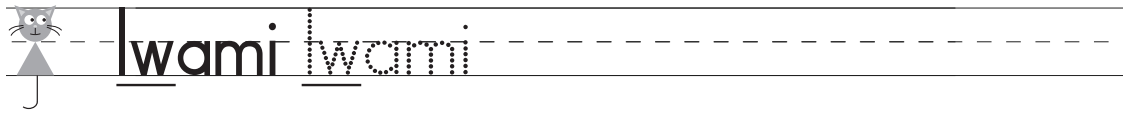
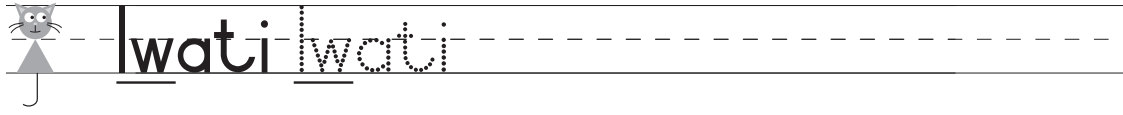
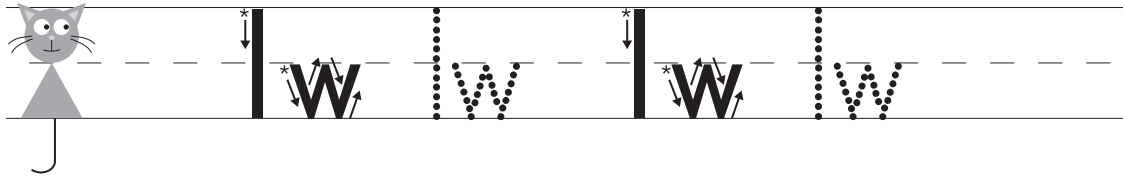
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **lw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzaba yangesikhatsi uba nemiva lehlange.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba masinyane sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu) ngalokwenteka kuwe.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Ngaleso sikhatsi, ngativa...futsi...ngesikhatsi lesifanako.

Ngaba nalemiva lehlange ngobe...

Ngemva kwaloko...

Ekugcineni...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batakwengeta embhalweni wabo wangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 4 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngemva kwaloko, ngacabanga ngemiva yami ngase ngibona kutsi akufanele ngivilaphe. Ngancuma kuyogijima. Ekugcineni ngativa ngikhutsele futsi ngijabula.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphe emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 6 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa luhlaka lwekubhala, njengekutsi: **Ngemva kwaloko**, ngacabanga ngemiva yami ngase ngibona kutsi akufanele ngivilaphe. Ngancuma kuyogigima. Ekugcineni ngativa ngikhutsele futsi ngijabula.
- 7 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko**.
- 8 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute wengete emalebula kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: kushiseka, kujabula, tilaleli, njll.
- 9 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo** sakho ebhodini. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono**.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga ngesikhatsi lesaba ngaso nemiva lehlange.
- 2 Namuhla sitawengeta umusho embhalweni wetfu.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini leyentekao ngesikhatsi uba nemiva lehlange? Umuva wakutsintsa kanjani?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!

- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemiva yabo lehlange.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela indlela labativa ngayo ekugcineni.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Ekugcineni...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo bawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

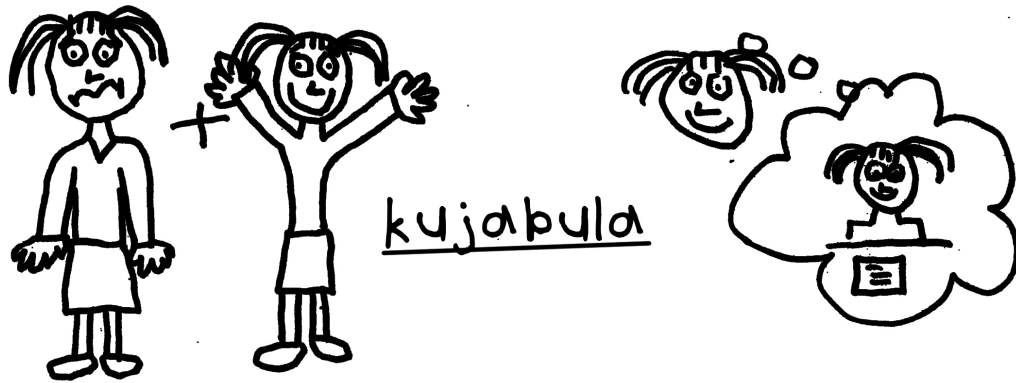
### KUBHALA

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa.**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

### KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



kwetfuka

Ngake ngatva ngetfukile futsi  
ngijabulile ngeskhatsi sinye.

Ngaba nalemizwa lelangene ngoba  
bengiyokwenta luhlolo lwesipelingi.

Ngabese ngikhumbula kutsi  
ngiwafundze kahle emagama ami.

Ekugcineni ngawatfola kahle onkhe  
lamagama.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impunga**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/n/-/g/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /mp/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /u/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine losegameni: /n/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu losegameni: /g/
- 9 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **impunga**
- 11 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlukanisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /im/-/pun/-/ga/ = **impunga**
- 12 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **lwami**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impuphu**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /mp/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /ph/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /u/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ph/-/u/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **impuphu**
- 10 Ceta bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /im/-/pu/-/phu/ = **impuphu**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **kulwa**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza Kwesibili****EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA TIPHETFO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Nyasha usesiteji</b></p> <p>Nyasha bekaphupha ngekuba ngumdlali wasesiteji. Kantsi lamuhla, Nyasha bekanelitfuba lekucala lekudvuma. Bekuluhlokhono lwemdlalo wesikolwa. Nyasha bekakhumbula yonkhe imigca ledzinga kushiwo. Bekalungiselele esibukweni simo sakhe sebuso, kute abonakale ajabulile futsi adzabukile kuto tonkhe tindzawo letifanele. Bekativa akulungele. Kepha njengobe bekalindzele litfuba lakhe lekuya esiteji, becashaywa kakhulu luvalo.</p>	<p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi nangabe sitiva sineluvalo, kuba sengatsi kunemavivane esiswini setfu. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nyasha bekativa aneluvalo!</p>
<p>Ngemva kweluhlokhono lwakhe, Nkt Tsiki wamtjela kutsi indzima latawuyidlala itawubekwa ngaphandle kwelihola ngakusasa ekuseni. Nyasha bekativa sengatsi wente kahle kuteluhlokhono lwakhe. Kepha, bekakhatsatekile kutsi kungenteka atfole kudvumateka nangabe acabanga kanjalo nekutsi angayitfoli indzima labefuna kuyidlala. Kujabula kwakhe kanye neluvalo lwakhe kwamenta wangalala busuku bonkhe.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nyasha utiva akulangatelela kutfole indzima emdlalweni ngobe akazange alale busuku bonkhe! Kufanele kutsi bekacabanga ngekutsi ingabe wente kahle yini kutsi kungakhethfwa yena!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nyasha afika esikolweni, wagijimela ehholeni. Bekunelibito lakhe lapho! Ephepheni! Bekahetselwe kutsi adlale indzima labekadze ayifuna.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nyasha kufanele kutsi wativa anekutigcabha lokukhulu, ngobe watilolonga futsi wasebenta kamatima kute atfole indzima!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Emaviki lamanyenti, Nyasha bekaya kuyotilungiselela umdlalo wasesiteji ngemva kwesikolwa. Wabamba ngenhloko imigca lokudzingeka ayisho. Bekatilolongela simo sebuso esibukweni, kute abonakale ajabula futsi adzabukile etindzaweni tonkhe letifanele. Ngelilanga lelingaphambi kwembutsano lomkhulu wativa asakulungele. Bekangasakwati kulindzela kuba sesiteji phambi kwebantfu bonkhe.</p>	
<p>Ngebusuku lobungaphambi kwembutsano, Nyasha walala embhedzeni acabanga ngalabanye bantfwana batsandza emakhono akhe ekulingisa. Bekacabanga ngendlela bonkhe bantfwana labatamshayela tandla ngayo ngemuva kwekudlala kahle. Kepha, bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi kungenteka angenti kahle nangabe acabanga ngaleyondlela. Kujabula kwakhe kanye neluvalo lwakhe kwamenta wangalala busuku bonkhe.</p>	<p>O! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nyasha utiva anako kokubili kujabula kanye nenshisakalo! Ufuna kwenta kahle ekudlaleni kwakhe lokukhulu kwekucala, kepha ukhatsatekile ngekutsi kungenteka angenti kahle!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Nyasha walindzela litfuba lakhe lekuya esiteji. Ngesikhatsi alunguta esicukwini lesikhulu, akabange asakwati kulindzela litfuba lekudlala kwakhe – utawuba ngulodvumile esikolweni! Kepha ngesikhatsi lesifanako, bekafuna kubaleka. Wacala kujuluka njengobe bekacabanga ngekukhumbula yonkhe imigca yakhe.</p>	
<p>Nyasha wadvonsa umoya ngesikhatsi angena.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nyasha wetama kwehlisa umoya njengobe aya esiteji.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nyasha efika kwekucala esiteji, livi lakhe believevetela. Tandla takhe betichachatela. Washo umugca wekucala. Wawukhumbula. Washo umugca wesibili. Nyasha wacala kukhululeka. Wativa aba nekutetsemba. Livi lakhe levakala liba nesibindzi. Tandla takhe tayekela kuchachatela.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi njengobe Nyasha bekasho imigca ngemphumelelo, bekeva luvalo luya ngekuncipha ngekuba kwakhe sesiteji.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni kwemdlalo wasesiteji, Nyasha wema nalamanye amalunga ebadlali phambili esiteji wase uyakhotsama. Walalela kushaywa kwetandla nekuhalaliselwa. Bekajabule kakhulu. Wativa anekutigcabha lokukhulu. Bekangasakwati kulindzela kudlala indzima yakhe lelandzelako. Wacala kutiva kutsi onkhe emaphupho akhe angase enteke!</p>	<p>Ngesikhatsi senta lokutsite kahle njengaNyasha, sitiva sinekujabula kanye nekutigcabha. <b>Ngingaqagela</b> kutsi Nyasha utawuphindze adlale imidlalo leminyenti yasesiteji, ngobe lwati lwenta wente kangcono kakhulu!</p>



<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi Nyasha wativa aneluvulo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe weva emavivane esiswini sakhe.</li> <li>• Ngobe akazange alale.</li> <li>• Ngobe wativa sengatsi ufuna kubaleka esiteji.</li> <li>• Ngobe bekajulukile.</li> </ul>
Ingabe kuke kwenteka yini wative unemiva lengetulu kwalowodwa ngesikhatsi lesifanako?	<i>Ngatva... futsi... ngesikhatsi...</i>
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani Nyasha ativa ajabulile futsi aneluvulo ngesikhatsi lesifanako?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe bekukwekucala kutsi adlale umdlalo wasiteji.</li> <li>• Ngobe bekakufuna ngempela kuba semdlalweni, kepha kuyesabisa nangabe wenta intfo letsite lensha / wenta intfo letsite kwekucala.</li> <li>• Ngobe bekajabulele kutsi ente kahle kepha aneluvulo lwekutsi kungenteka afeyile.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - luvalo
  - tilaleli
  - phumelela
  - feyila

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buso bami buyakhuluma	<i>Khomba buso</i>
Kuhle kwelibhuku buyafundzeka	<i>Enta ngatsi uvula libhuku</i>
Kumoyitela kwami injabulo	<i>Moyitela uvete ematinyo</i>
Kukhala kwami kudzabuka	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti ngesandla</i>
Kujuluka kwami ngidziniwe	<i>Sula umjuluko njenge muntfu lodziniwe</i>
Buso bami buyakhuluma.	<i>Bamba buso</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba ...  
Nyasha wativa...ngesikhatsi...  
Nyasha waba nemiva lehlange ngobe ...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>mp</b>	<b>lw</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>ph</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>s</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>b</b>

LIVIKI 2

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/mp/** na **/lw/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/ = lwati** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/mp/** nobe **/lw/**
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/m/-/a/-/k/-/e/ = make**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **mp, lw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **impompi, impimpi, mpompa, lwati, lwami, lwaso, kulwa, make, beka, emasi, umoba, goba, tama, neka, mine, pheka, phuka**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA

#### KUCONDISA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekucala kwesifundvo, bhala sihloko lesilandzelako, imibuto kanye neticalamisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundzela bafundi imibuto, bese uyayichaza nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagucuke bese bayakhuluma futsi bacoce ngalemibuto nemngani wabo.
- 4 Ngemva kwaloko, bafundzi kufanele bavule emabhuku abo ekubhalela, babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko, bese babhala timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Nangabe sekusele emaminithi lasihlanu esifundvo, fundzela bafundzi timphendvulo, bese ubaniketa litfuba lekutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo.

#### NYASHA USESITEJI

- 1 Yini labeyenta kutsi Nyasha angalali busuku bonkhe?  
*...kwenta Nyasha wangalala busuku bonkhe.*
- 2 Wativa kanjani Nyasha ngesikhatsi acala kuya esiteji?  
*Nyasha wativa...*
- 3 Kungani Nyasha amemeta sonkhe sikolwa?  
*Wamemeta ngobe...*

#### NYASHA USESITEJI

- 1 Yini labeyenta kutsi Nyasha angalali busuku bonkhe?  
*Kujabula kanye neluvalo kwenta Nyasha wangalala busuku bonkhe.*
- 2 Wativa kanjani Nyasha ngesikhatsi acala kuya esiteji?  
*Nyasha wativa esaba / aneluvalo / etfukile / akhatsatekile.*
- 3 Kungani Nyasha amemeta sonkhe sikolwa?  
*Wamemeta ngobe bekajabulela kutjela umngani wakhe tindzaba takhe.*



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

LIVIKI 2



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

# **Libanga 2 ITHEMU 2 Liviviki**

# **3**

**SIHLOKO:  
Kwenta  
tiphosiso**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: sitfombe semuntfu lowenta siphosiso.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: tifundvo lesingatifundza ngekwenza tiphosiso.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 35 kanye ne-36, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 37, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 38 kanye ne-39, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sendlela lotiva ngayo ngesikhatsi wenta siphosiso.



# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saJabu agijima nemaqandza endzabeni leseNcwadzini  
Lenkhulu: Jabu uphehla emacandza
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Kwenta tiphosiso
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Yini siphosiso?
  - b Ngutiphi letinye tetiphosiso letivamile?
  - c Bativa kanjani bantfu nangabe benta tiphosiso?

LIVIKI 3

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - siphosiso
  - ngeliphutsa
  - ngenhloso

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa	<i>Khomba bonkhe bantfu ngesandla</i>
Emaphutsa akafani	<i>Kukhombisa emaphutsa lamanyenti</i>
Emaphutsa akalingani	<i>Emaphutsa ahlukile</i>
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa.	<i>Khomba bantfu ngesandla.</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a impompi
  - b impimpi
  - c mpompa

- d lwati
- e lwami
- f lwaso
- g kulwa

- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Emacandza ekuphangelana aJabu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lowenta ngaso siphosiso.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba masinyane sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu) ngalokwenteka kuwe.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Ngenta siphosiso ngekutsi...

Ngenta lesiphosiso ngobe...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngesikhatsi labenta ngaso siphosiso.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngenta siphosiso ngashayisa lenye imoto ngesikhatsi ngishayela. Ngenhlanhla, akuzange kwenteke umonakalo lomkhulu! Kepha, ngenta siphosiso ngobe bengetama kubuka libalave ngesikhatsi ngishayela. Lena lenye imoto yema, kepha angizange ngiyibone kusenesikhatsi!
- 5 **Bakhombise** ngekudvweba masinyane sitfombe sembono wakho, njengekutsi: Imoto yakho ishayisa lenye imoto ngemuva.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala: **Ngenta siphosiso ngekutsi** ngishayise lenye imoto. **Ngenta siphosiso ngobe** bengibuka libalave lami. Angizange ngibuke emgwacweni.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita – kufundzisa**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

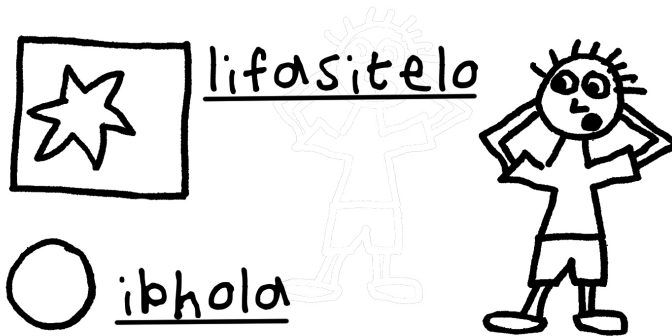
### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ngusiphi siphosiso lowake wasenta? Kungani wasenta?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele basho imibono yabo – **akufanele** bakope umbono wakho!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** naloseceleni kwabo ngekutsi yini labatawubhala ngako.

- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi 2-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-3 kuya kula-4 bete batokutjela ngesiphosiso sabo.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Ngenta siphosiso ngekutsi...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo bawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala kute badvwebe bese babhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo**.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Ngente liphutsa lekubulala lifasitelo.  
Ngente leliphutsa ngobe angizange  
ngibuke ngalesikhatsi ngikhahlela  
ibhola.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/nk/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/nk/**?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **inkalishi, inkemba, inkanankana**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **nkinka, inkalishi, inkanankana, inkemba, inkezo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



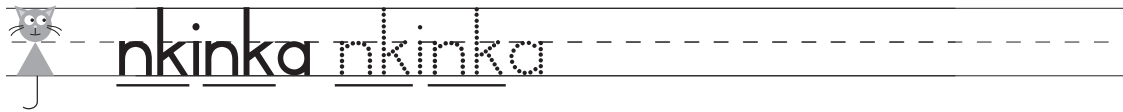
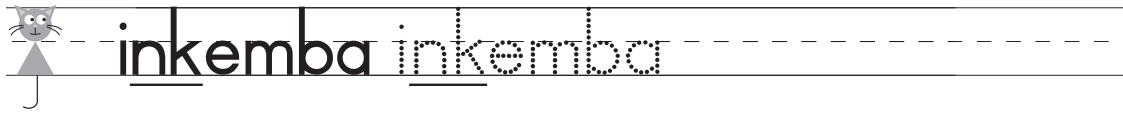
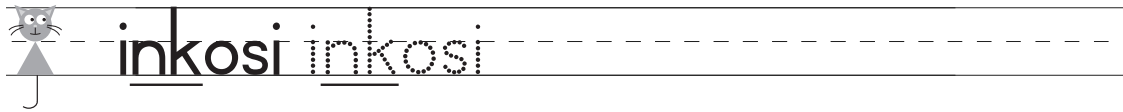
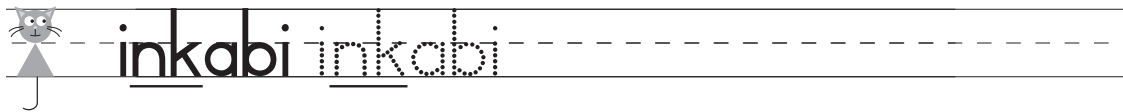
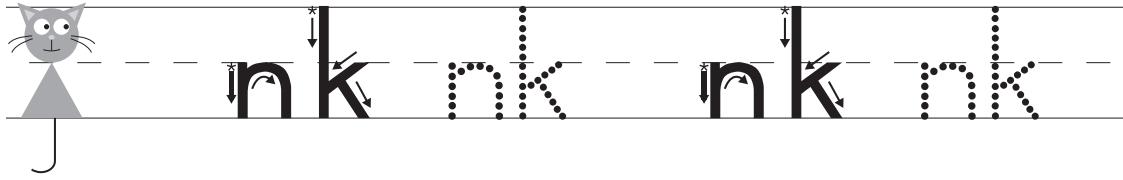
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **nk**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.

- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.  
 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Jabu uphehla emacandza</u>                      Make wajabu bekamatasa alungiselela lidina.                      'Ngisayodlala ibhola nebangani bami!' kumemeta Jabu, agijima aphumela ngaphandle ngemnyango.                      'Ake ume!' kumemeta make wajabu. 'Ngcicela ungiyele esitolo uyongitsengela idazini yemacandza kanye nelubisi,' kwasho make wakhe njengobe amnika luhla lwekutsenga kanye nemali.                      Jabu bekangafuni kuya esitolo, kepha wamoyitela wase utsi, 'Kulungile make!'                      'Ngiyabonga! Ngicela ubocaphela ungabulali emacandza,' kwasho make wakhe.                      'Ungakhatsateki make, ngihlala ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngicaphela,' kwaphendvula Jabu njengobe ahamba aphuma ngemnyango.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani make wajabu amtjela kutsi abocaphela? <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngabe kuke kwenteka yini ngaphambili Jabu wabulala emacandza?</p>
<p>Jabu waya esitolo. Ngesikhatsi afika lapho, wafundza luhla lwekutsenga. Watsatsa emacandza kanye nelubisi. Ngemva kwaloko waya kuyobhadala. Waniketa umnikati wesitolo imali. 'Ngiyabonga! Ubophatsa ngekucopehelela kute ungabulali emacandza,' kwasho umnikati wesitolo.                      'Ungakhatsateki Mnu. Gumede, ngihlala ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngicaphela,' kwaphendvula Jabu njengobe ahamba aphuma ngemnyango.</p>	<p>O! Bobabili make wajabu kanye nemnikati wesitolo batjela Jabu kutsi abocaphela! <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kuke kwenteka yini ngaphambili wabulala emacandza?</p>
<p>Jabu wahamba ngekucopehelela lokukhulu asaya ekhaya. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!                      Kusenjalo, Jabu weva bangani bakhe. Wabeva bahleka. Wabeva bakhahlela ibhola.                      'Ngekushesha nje uma ngibeka emacandza nelubisi, ngitawubuya ngitodlala,' kucabanga Jabu.                      Jabu wachubeka nekuhamba ngekucopehelela lokukhulu aya ekhaya. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!                      Kusenjalo Jabu weva umngani wakhe Sam ambita. 'Jabu, wota sitodlala! Siyakudzinga!' kumemeta Sam.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe Jabu utokuya ekhaya kucala, nobe utokuya kuyodlala nebangani bakhe? <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi yini letokwenteka kumacandza nangabe ancuma kuyodlala ibhola?</p>



Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Mhlawumbe angimane ngikhahlele kanye! Make ngeke aze ati!' kucabanga Jabu njengobe agijimela kubangani bakhe. Wetama kugijima ngekucophelela. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!</p>	<p>Hhayi bo! Jabu ugijima nematicandza! <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi utokwati ngempela yini kudlala ibhola ngaphandle kwekubulala emacandza?</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Jabu acala kugijimela kubangani bakhe, wakhutjwa litje endleleni. Emacandza awela phansi emhlabatsini. Bekunematicandza lafile yonkhe indzawo. Jabu bekatselwe ngematicandza yonkhe indzawo!</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kukhala Jabu, 'Ngitawufike ngitsini kumake?'</p> <p>'Mane umtjele kutsi bewuphehla emacandza!' kuhlekisa Sam.</p> <p>Sam najabu bahleka sikhatsi lesidze.</p>	<p>Jabu watselwa ngematicandza yonkhe indzawo. Sam wenta lihlaya. Sam kanye najabu bahleka sikhatsi lesidze. Kepha, <b>ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe make wajabu utewucabanga kutsi kuyahlekisa yini njengoba bona benta?</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini lekufanele ayitsenge esitolo Jabu?	Kufanele atsenge emacandza kanye nelubisi.
Ngubani lowabita Jabu kutsi atodlala ibhola?	Wabitwa ngumngani wakhe Sam kutsi atewudlala.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Jabu ancuma kutsi adlale ibhola?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe umngani wakhe Sam wambita kutsi akete atewudlala.</li> <li>• Wacabanga kutsi angadlala ibhola ngaphandle kwekubulala emacandza.</li> <li>• Wacabanga kutsi utawumane ayokhahlela kanye.</li> <li>• Wacabanga kutsi make wakhe ngeke ati!</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

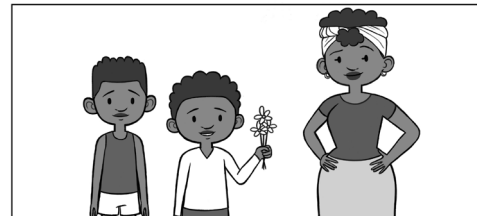
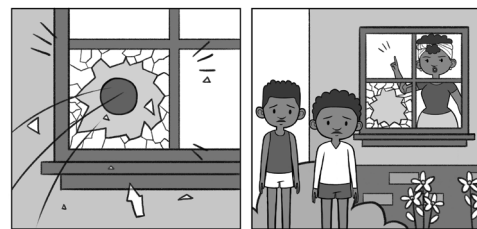
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kuphangelana
  - emacandza ekuphangelana
  - kunganaki
  - kucaphela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa	<i>Khomba bonkhe bantfu ngesandla</i>
Emaphutsa akafani	<i>Kukhombisa emaphutsalamanyenti</i>
Emaphutsa akalingani	<i>Emaphutsa ahlukile</i>
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa.	<i>Khomba bantfu ngesandla.</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /**dv**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**dv**/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **dvunga, lidvolo**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **lidvolo, lidvuma, dvunga**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

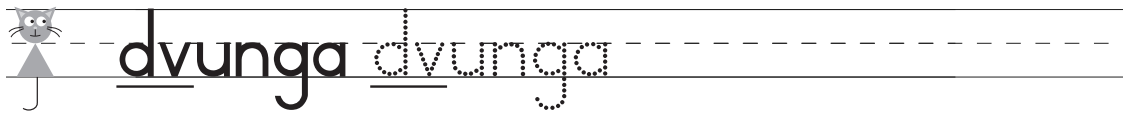
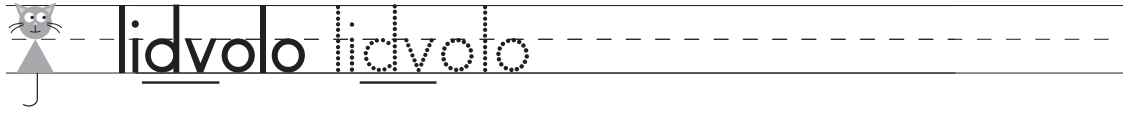
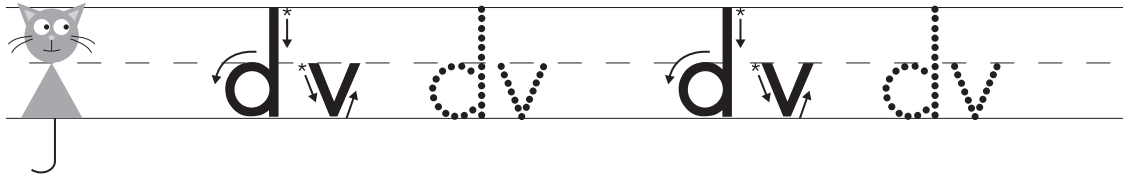


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **dv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lowenta ngaso siphosiso.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba masinyane sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu) ngalokwenteka kuwe.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Ngenta siphosiso ngekutsi...

Ngenta lesiphosiso ngobe...

Ngesikhatsi ngenta lesiphosiso, ngativa...

Kwenta lesiphosiso kwangifundzisa kutsi...

Ekugcineni...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawengeta umusho embhalweni wabo wangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 4 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhala, njengekutsi: Ngative ngesaba futsi ngicasukile ngesikhatsi ngenta lesiphosiso, ngobe ngalimata imoto yalomunye umuntfu. Kwenta lesiphosiso kwangifundzisa kutsi kufanele ngicaphele kakhulu nangabe ngishayela. Ngifundza kutsi kufanele ngimise imoto nangabe ngidzinga kubuka libalave lami! Ekugcineni, ngafundza sifundvo lesibalulekile.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 6 **Bakhombise** indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala, njengekutsi: **Ngesikhatsi ngenta lesiphosiso, ngativa** kabi kakhulu. **Kwenta siphosiso kwangifundzisa kutsi** ngibe ngumshayeli locaphela kakhulu. **Ekugcineni** ngicabanga kutsi ngatfolo sitfundvo lesihle ngekutsi kufanele ngicaphele!
- 7 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko**.
- 8 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute wengele emalebula kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: caphela, siphosiso, shayisa, njll.
- 9 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo** sakho ebhodini. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono**.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga ngesikhatsi lesenta ngaso siphosiso.
- 2 Namuhla sitawengeta imisho embhalweni wetfu.

- 3 Buta bafundzi: Wativa kanjani ngesikhatsi wenta siphosiso? Yini lowayifundza?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngetiphosiso tabo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela labakufundza ngetiphosiso tabo.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Kwenta siphosiso kwangifundzisa...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

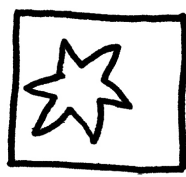
### KUBHALA

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi**.

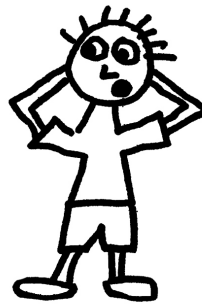
### KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



lifasitelo



kutfuka



iphola

Ngente liphutsa lekupulala lifasitelo.

Ngente leliphutsa ngobe angizange  
ngibuke ngalesikhatsi ngikhahlela  
iphola.

Ngalesikhatsi ngenta leliphutsa,  
ngatival ngetfuka.

Kwenta leliphutsa leli

kwangifundzisa kutsi ngibuke

ngembi kwekukhahlela iphola yami.

Ekugcineni ngafundza sifundvo  
lesihle.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkosi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /nk/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /o/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama: /s/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkosi**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /in/-/ko/-/si/ = **inkosi**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **lidvolo**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkemba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /nk/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /mb/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/nk/-/e/-/mb/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **inkemba**
- 10 Ceta bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /i/-/nke/-/mba/ = **inkemba**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **dvunga**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Jabu uphehla emacandza</u></p> <p>Make wajabu bekamatasa alungiselela lidina.</p> <p>'Ngisayodlala ibhola nebangani bami!' kumemeta Jabu, agijima aphumela ngaphandle ngemnyango.</p> <p>'Ake ume!' kumemeta make wajabu. 'Ngicela ungiyele esitolo uyongitsengela idazini yemacandza kanye nelubisi,' kwasho make wakhe njengobe amnika luhla lwekutsenga kanye nemali.</p> <p>Jabu bekangafuni kuya esitolo, kepha wamoyitela wase utsi, 'Kulungile make!'</p> <p>'Ngiyabonga! Ngicela ubocaphela ungabulali emacandza,' kwasho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Ungakhatsateki make, ngihlala ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngicaphela,' kwaphendvula Jabu njengobe ahamba aphuma ngemnyango.</p>	<p><b>Ngingenta kucabangela</b> kutsi Jabu ufuna kuba ngumuntfu lositako. Bekafuna kuyodlala ibhola, kepha akaphikisani namake wakhe ngendzaba yekuya esitolo! Umane uyamoyitela bese utsi 'kulungile.'</p>
<p>Jabu waya esitolo. Ngesikhatsi afika lapho, wafundza luhla lwekutsenga. Watsatsa emacandza kanye nelubisi. Ngemva kwaloko waya kuyobhadala. Waniketa umnikati wesitolo imali. 'Ngiyabonga! Ubophatsa ngekucophelela kute ungabulali emacandza,' kwasho umnikati wesitolo.</p> <p>'Ungakhatsateki Mnu. Gumede, ngihlala ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngicaphela,' kwaphendvula Jabu njengobe ahamba aphuma ngemnyango.</p>	<p><b>Ngingenta kucabangela</b> kutsi kungenteka Jabu uvamile kubulala tintfo. <b>Ngingenta loku kucabangela</b> ngobe wonkhe umuntfu umtjela kutsi abocaphela! Loko kungenta ngicabange kutsi kufanele kube uke watibulala tintfo ngaphambili.</p>
<p>Jabu wahamba ngekucophelela lokukhulu asaya ekhaya. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!</p> <p>Kusenjalo, Jabu weva bangani bakhe. Wabeva bahleka. Wabeva bakhahlela ibhola.</p> <p>'Ngekushesha nje uma ngibeka emacandza nelubisi, ngitawubuya ngitodlala,' kucabanga Jabu.</p> <p>Jabu wachubeka nekuhamba ngekucophelela lokukhulu aya ekhaya. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!</p> <p>Kusenjalo Jabu weva umngani wakhe Sam ambita. 'Jabu, wota sitodlala! Siyakudzinga!' kumemeta Sam.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Mhlawumbe angimane ngikahlele kanye! Make ngeke aze ati!' kucabanga Jabu njengobe agijimela kubangani bakhe. Wetama kugijima ngekucophelela. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!</p>	<p><b>Ngingenta kucabangela</b> kutsi Jabu akacapheli kakhulu. Wonkhe umuntfu umtjele kutsi abocaphela! Kepha nyalo, simbona sewugijima nemacandza. Kube Jabu bekangumuntfu locaphelako bekatawuya ekhaya kucala bese uyabuya utewudlala ibhola!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Jabu acala kugijimela kubangani bakhe, wakhutjwa litje endleleni. Emacandza awela phansi emhlabatsini. Bekunemacandza lafile yonkhe indzawo. Jabu bekatselwe ngemacandza yonkhe indzawo!</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kukhala Jabu, 'Ngitawufike ngitsini kumake?'</p> <p>'Mane umtjele kutsi bewuphehla emacandza!' kuhlekisa Sam.</p> <p>Sam najabu bahleka sikhatsi lesidze.</p>	<p>Hhayi bo! Jabu ubulala onkhe emacandza.</p> <p><b>Ngingenta kucabangela</b> kutsi loku bekungesiko kwekucala kutsi kwenteke, ngobe wonkhe umuntfu utjele Jabu kutsi abocaphela.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ucabanga kutsi make wajabu utawutiva kanjani ngesikhatsi afika ekhaya?</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi utawutiva...ngobe...</p>
<p>Ucabanga kutsi Jabu wativa kanjani ngesikhatsi awisa emacandza? Kungani?</p>	<p>Ngicabanga...ngobe...</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ingabe ucabanga kutsi Jabu ungumuntfu locaphelako? Chaza imphevdulo yakho!</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cha, ngicabanga kutsi akasiye umuntfu locaphelako. Ngicabanga kanjalo ngobe make wakhe nemnikati wesitolo bamtjela kutsi abocaphela. Kube bebacabanga kutsi uyacaphela, bekungeke kudzingeke bamkhumbute.</li> <li>• Cha, ngicabanga kutsi akasiye umuntfu locaphelako ngobe wancuma kuyodlala ibhola ngesikhatsi asephetse emacandza!</li> <li>• Angicabanga kutsi ungumuntfu locaphelako ngobe wagijimela kubangani bakhe nemacandza!</li> <li>• Kube Jabu bengumuntfu locaphelako, ngabe wabeka emacandza ekhaya kucala. Angicabangi kutsi uyacaphela ngobe akacali ngekuya ekhaya – uya kuyodlala ibhola.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - khutjwa
  - kuwa
  - shayisa
  - phuka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa	<i>Khomba bonkhe bantfu ngesandla</i>
Emaphutsa akafani	<i>Kukhombisa emaphutsa lamanyenti</i>
Emaphutsa akalingani	<i>Emaphutsa ahlukile</i>
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa.	<i>Khomba bantfu ngesandla.</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba ...  
Siphosiso saJabu kwaba kutsi...  
Ngicabanga kutsi make waJabu utawutiva ...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>nk</b>	<b>dv</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>s</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>t</b>
<b>e</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>h</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/nk/** na **/dv/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/i/-/nk/-/a/-/b/-/i/ = inkabi**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/nk/** nobe **/dv/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/k/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = kela**

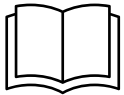
### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **nk, dv**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **inkemane, nkinka, inkanankana, inkemba, inkalishi, lidvolo, lidvuma, dvunga, kela, beka, libala, likamo, huba, hola, liso, bhula, shuba, khala, dlala**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Ngemuva Kwekufundza**

**LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA**

UMBHALO	THISHELA UTSI	LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI
<p><u>Jabu uphehla emacandza</u>                      Make wajabu bekamatasa alungiselela lidina.                      'Ngisayodlala ibhola nebangani bami!' kumemeta Jabu, agijima aphumela ngaphandle ngemnyango.                      'Ake ume!' kumemeta make wajabu. 'Ngicela ungiyele esitolo uyongitsengela idazini yemacandza kanye nelubisi,' kwasho make wakhe njengobe amnika luhla lwekutsenga kanye nemali.                      Jabu bekangafuni kuya esitolo, kepha wamoyitela wase utsi, 'Kulungile make!'                      'Ngiyabonga! Ngicela ubocaphela ungabulali emacandza,' kwasho make wakhe.                      'Ungakhatsateki make, ngihlala ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngicaphela,' kwaphendvula Jabu njengobe ahamba aphuma ngemnyango.</p>	<p>Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lamabili. Yabela emacembu ngendlela lelandzelako:                      Licembu 1: Jabu                      Licembu 2: Make wajabu</p>	<p>Licembu 1 litsi:  <i>Ngisayodlala ibhola nebangani bami!</i>                      Licembu 2 litsi: <i>Ake ume! Ngicela uyesitolo uyongitsengela idazini yemacandza nelibhodlela lelubisi.</i>                      Licembu 1 litsi:  <i>Kulungile make.</i>                      Licembu 2 litsi:  <i>Ngiyabonga! Ngicela ucaphela ungawabulali emacandza.</i>                      Licembu 1 litsi:  <i>Ungakhatsateki Make, ngihlala ngekuaphela njalo!</i></p>
<p>Jabu waya esitolo. Ngesikhatsi afika lapho, wafundza luhla lwekutsenga. Watsatsa emacandza kanye nelubisi. Ngemva kwaloko waya kuyobhadala. Waniketa umnikati wesitolo imali. 'Ngiyabonga! Ubophatsa ngekurophelela kute ungabulali emacandza,' kwasho umnikati wesitolo.                      'Ungakhatsateki Mnu. Gumede, ngihlala ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngicaphela,' kwaphendvula Jabu njengobe ahamba aphuma ngemnyango.</p>	<p>Chaza kutsi nyalo, Licembu 2 selitawenta sengatsi lingumnikati wesitolo!</p>	<p>Licembu 2 litsi:  <i>Ubophatsa loku ngekurophelela kute ungabulali emacandza.</i>                      Licembu 1:  <i>Ungakhatsateki Mnu. Gumede, ngihlala ngekuaphela njalo!</i></p>



UMBHALO	THISHELA UTSI	LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI
<p>Jabu wahamba ngekucophelela lokukhulu asaya ekhaya. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!</p> <p>Kusenjalo, Jabu weva bangani bakhe. Wabeva bahleka. Wabeva bakhahlela ibhola.</p> <p>'Ngekushesha nje uma ngibeka emacandza nelubisi, ngitawubuya ngitodlala,' kucabanga Jabu.</p> <p>Jabu wachubeka nekuhamba ngekucophelela lokukhulu aya ekhaya. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!</p> <p>Kusenjalo Jabu weva umngani wakhe Sam ambita. 'Jabu, wota sitodlala! Siyakudzinga!' kumemeta Sam.</p>	<p>Asiye ekhaya ngekucaphela njengajabu!</p> <p><b>Yabela umfundzi munye kutsi abe nguSam.</b></p>	<p>Wonkhe lomunye kufanele ente sengatsi uphetse emacandza futsi uhamba ngekucaphela.</p> <p><b>Sam utsi:</b> <i>Jabu wota sitewudlala! Siyakudzinga!</i></p>
<p>'Mhlawumbe angimane ngikhahlele kanye! Make ngeke aze ati!' kucabanga Jabu njengobe agijimela kubangani bakhe. Wetama kugijima ngekucophelela. Bekangafuni kubulala emacandza!</p>	<p>Asente sengatsi singujabu. Ucabangani?</p>	<p><i>Bonkhe batsi: Mhlawumbe angimane ngikhahlele kanye! Make ngeke aze ati!</i></p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Jabu acala kugijimela kubangani bakhe, wakhutjwa litje endleleni. Emacandza awela phansi emhlabatsini. Bekunemacandza lafile yonkhe indzawo. Jabu bekatselwe ngemacandza yonkhe indzawo!</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kukhala Jabu, 'Ngitawufike ngitsini kumake?'</p> <p>'Mane umtjele kutsi bewuphehla emacandza!' kuhlekisa Sam.</p> <p>Sam najabu bahleka sikhatsi lesidze.</p>	<p>Onkhe emacandza ayafa. Ungujabu! Yini lotawuyenta?</p>	<p>Memeta: <i>Hhayi bo! Ngitawutsini kumake?</i></p>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsanzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*



**Libanga 2  
ITHEMU 2  
Liviviki**

**4**

**SIHLOKO:  
Kwenta  
tiphosiso**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantfu labehlukene benta tiphosiso.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: kungani bantfu benta tiphosiso.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 40 kanye ne-41, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 42 kanye ne-43, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 44, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sesiphosiso saJabu.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saLindelani aticabangela tintfo takhe eNcwadzini  
Lenkhulu: Luhlolo lwetibalo lolulula lwaLindelani
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kwenta tiphosiso
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Kungani bantfu benta tiphosiso?
  - b Ingabe ucabanga kutsi tiphosiso timbi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi?
  - c Tiphosiso tisisita nobe tisizuzisa kanjani?
  - d Tiphosiso tingasilimata nobe tibe timbi kanjani kitsi?

LIVIKI 4

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhadini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kutilolonga
  - kubhala emakokoloshe
  - kudadisha

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa	<i>Khomba bonkhe bantfu ngesandla</i>
Emaphutsa akafani	<i>Kukhombisa emaphutsa lamanyenti</i>
Emaphutsa akalingani	<i>Emaphutsa ahlukile</i>
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa.	<i>Khomba bantfu ngesandla.</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a inkemane
  - b nkinka

- c inkanankana
  - d inkemba
  - e inkalishi
  - f lidvolo
  - g lidvuma
  - h dvunga
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
  - 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
  - 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Luhlolo lwetibalo lolulula lwaLindelani
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Yenta sengatsi unguLindelani ubhala kudayari yakho ngemuva kwaloku lokukwehlele.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala idayari lebonisa indlela lotiva ngayo.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Sawubona Dayari,  
Ngente...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawenta sengatsi banguLindelani abhala kudayari yakhe. Batawubhala ngekutsi yini leyentekile.
- 2 Chaza kutsi idayari yindzawo lesibhala kuyo lesihlangabetane nako nobe lesikufundzile. Singabhala imiva yetfu kanye netimfihlo tetfu letinkhulu. Loku singakwenta ngobe idayari yetelwa kutsi ifundvwe kuphela ngumuntfu loyibhalile! Iyindzawo leyimfihlo yekucabanga kanye nekudla ngalokubhaliwe.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Kube benginguLindelani, bengitawucala ngekubhala ngaloko lengikwente kabi. Loku kubalulekile ngobe kutongisita kutsi ngizindle ngetiphosiso tami.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 Chaza kutsi sitawubhala idayari sengatsi singuLindelani. Sitotama kucabanga ngaloko lokungenteka akusho.
- 8 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa luhlaka lwekubhala:  
**Sawubona Dayari,**  
**Ngente** siphosiso kuleliviki esikolweni. Bengicabanga kutsi ngiyatati tibalo. Angizange ngidadishe futsi ngafeyila ngesikhatsi sekuhlolwa.
- 9 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 10 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa,** njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 11 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi Lindelani utawutsi yini leyentekile? Utawusichaza kanjani siphosiso sakhe?

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele basho imibono yabo – **akufanele** bakope umbono wakho!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** naloseceleni kwabo ngaloko Lindelani latawukusho ngesiphosiso sakhe.
- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi 2–3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya kula-3 bete batokutjela kutsi yini labatawubhala ngayo.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Ngicabanga kutsi Lindelani utawutsi: Ngente...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala kubhala imibono yabo!

### **KUBHALA**

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo.**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa.**
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



luhlolo

Idayari letsandzekako,

Ngente liphutsa futsi

angikalufundzeli luhlolo lwami.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/dz/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/dz/**?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ludzaka, dzelela, dzimuka**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **ludziwo, ludzaka, dzimuka, dzelela**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



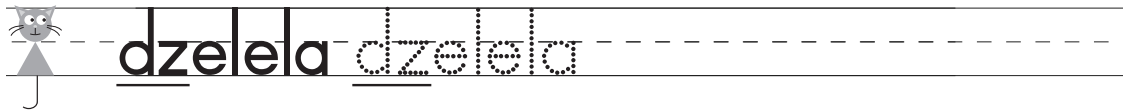
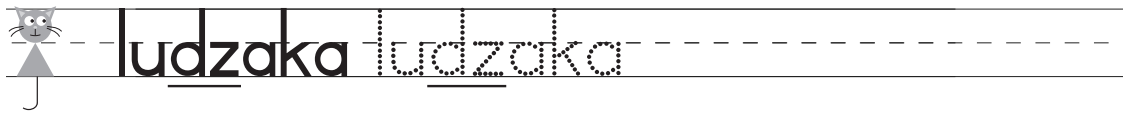
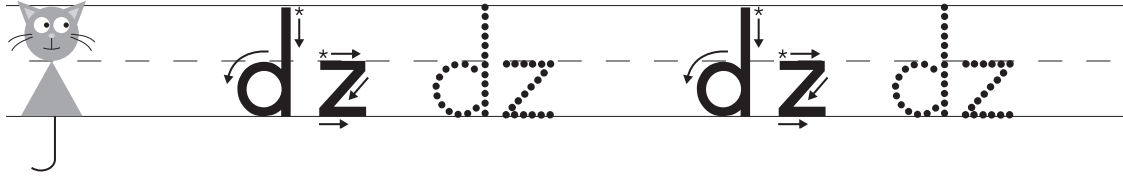
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **dz**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Luhlolo lwetibalo lolulula lwaLindelani</u></b></p> <p>Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi Lindelani bekenta kahle etibalweni. Bekahlala abala njalo. Bekahlanganisa tinombolo ngenhloko. Bekacabanga kutsi tibalo tilula.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu afundzisa liklasi ngekususa, Lindelani bekacabanga kutsi bekulula.</p>	
<p>Nkt Ndlovu wabhala tibalo ebhodini. Watjela bonkhe bafundzi eklasini kutsi batibhale phasi. Ngesikhatsi labanye bafundzi babhala tibalo emabhukwini abo eklasini laLindelani, Lindelani bekatcabangela letinye tintfo.</p> <p>Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kutilolonga!</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani Lindelani angabhali phasi tibalo? O! Kungobe ucabanga kutsi uyatati tibalo ngako akadzingi kutsi abhale phasi!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu achazela bafundzi tibalo, Lindelani bekabuka ngaphandle ngelifasitela. Bekacabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo lafuna kutenta ngaphandle.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kutilolonga!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Kususa bekuyintfo lensha, kantsi Lindelani bekanganaki sanhlobo! <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi yini labeyitawukwenteka?</p>
<p>'Bukani emaphutsa leniwentile futsi niciniseke kutsi niyacondza kutsi nisente kuphi siphosiso!' Nkt Ndlovu atjela liklasi. Ngesikhatsi bafundzi labakanye naLindelani babuka tiphosiso tabo, bekaphuma aye endlini yangasese.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angeke ngiwente emaphutsa!' acabanga.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi bekatakuba kahle njani Lindelani ekwenteni tibalo tekususa nangabe bekatatilolongi futsi afundze emaphutseni akhe?</p>
<p>Nkt Ndlovu wakhipha liphepha lekusebentela. 'Yentani letibalo emsebentini wasekhaya! Sifundza ngekutsi sitilolonge kakhulu!' Nkt Ndlovu atjela liklasi. Lindelani washutseka liphepha lekusebentela esikhwameni sakhe.</p> <p>Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kwenta umsebenti wasekhaya!' acabanga.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngalobo busuku, ngesikhatsi bafundzi labakanye naLindelani basebenta kamatima ngetibalo tabo tekususa, Lindelani bekabukela mabonakudze.</p> <p>'Awunawo yini umsebenti wasekhaya?' kubuta babe waLindelani.</p> <p>'Cha,' acamba emanga.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kwenta umsebenti wasekhaya!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Hhayi bo! <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi utawufundza kanjani Lindelani kwenta kahle tibalo tekususa nangabe angawenti umsebenti wakhe waseklasini nobe umsebenti wakhe wasekhaya?</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako esikolweni, Nkt Ndlovu watsatsa umsebenti wasekhaya. 'Lindelani, uphi umsebenti wakho wasekhaya?' wabuta.</p> <p>'Ngiwukhohlwe ekhaya,' Lindelani acamba emanga. 'Kepha ungatikhatsati – Ngiyatati mine tibalo!' kwasho Lindelani.</p> <p>'Lindelani, wonkhe umuntfu kudzingeka atetayete tibalo! Nobe ngubani angaba kahle etibalweni nangabe asebenta kamatima,' kwasho Nkt Ndlovu.</p> <p>Kepha Lindelani bekangalaleli. 'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kwenta umsebenti wasekhaya!' acabanga.</p> <p>Ngemva kwemalanga lambalwa, Nkt Ndlovu wamemetela kutsi kutakuba neluhlolo ngakusasa eklasini. Lindelani akazange abe neluvalo.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Ngingaphumelela nobe nguluphi luhlolo!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Bonkhe bafundzi labakanye naLindelani bebasebenta kamatima batilolonga.</p> <p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi Lindelani utawukwati yini kwenta kahle eluhlolweni ngaphandle kwekutilolonga?</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, ngesikhatsi bafundzi labakanye naLindelani badadisha tibalo tabo tekususa, Lindelani bekabukela mabonakudze.</p> <p>'Aninalo yini luhlolo kusasa?' kubuta babe waLindelani.</p> <p>'Kufanele ngabe uyadadisha!'</p> <p>'Sengidadishile,' acamba emanga.</p> <p>'Futsi, ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi ngisho nekudadisha!' asho.</p>	<p>Lindelani ucabanga kutsi tonkhe tibalo tilula futsi akadzingi nobe ngukuphi kutilolonga. Kepha <b>ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe utawukwati yini kuphumelela luhlolo ngaphandle kwekutilolonga nobe kudadisha?</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu akhipha emaphepha eluhlolo, bafundzi labakanye naLindelani benta ngekushesha tibalo, kepha Lindelani bekabhala kancane. Wacala wajuluka. 'Loluhlolo lumatima! Loluhlolo alusikahle!' acabanga.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu amemetela, 'sikhatsi seliphelile!' Lindelani bekente hhafu kuphela wetibalo.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi yini labeyicabanga Lindelani ngesikhatsi atsi luhlolo lumatima? Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe wabona yini kutsi bekufanele asebente kamatima?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu abuyisa emaphepha eluhlolo ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Lindelani bekafeyilile.</p> <p>Ngemva kwesikolwa, ngesikhatsi bonkhe bafundzi labakanye naLindelani sebahambile, wahlangana naNkt Ndlovu. 'Ngente liphutsa Make,' wavuma. 'Bengicabanga kutsi ngiyatati tibalo. Bengicabanga kutsi tibalo tilula. Angizange ngitilolonge futsi angizange ngidadishe,' washo akhala.</p> <p>Nkt Ndlovu wambuka ngekutimisela Lindelani. 'Singaba bochwepheshe kuphela entfweni letsite nangabe sitilolonga,' washo. 'Bewukahle njalo etibalweni ngobe bewenta umsebenti wakho wasekhaya futsi udadisha.'</p> <p>'Ngetsembisa kutsi ngitawusebenta matima etibalweni,' kwasho Lindelani.</p> <p>Ngemva kwalelo langa, Lindelani wantjintja kucabanga kwakhe, 'Ngiyatati tibalo futsi tibalo tilula nangabe uyadadisha!'</p>	<p>Kubonakala sengatsi Lindelani wafundza sifundvo lesibalulekile ngekusebenta kamatima! <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe kwaba yintfo lenhle yini kutsi afeyile luhlolo lwakhe?</p>
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
<p>Yini labeyentiwa nguLindelani ngesikhatsi bafundzi labakanye naye babhala phasi tibalo tabo?</p>	<p>Bekaticabangela ngaletinye tintfo.</p>
<p>Yini leyentiwa nguLindelani ngesikhatsi bafundzi labakanye naye badadisha tibalo tabo tekususa?</p>	<p>Lindelani bekabukela mabonakudze.</p>
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
<p>Kungani Lindelani afeyila luhlolo lwakhe lwetibalo?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe akazange adadishe.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi tibalo tilula.</li> <li>• Kungobe akazange atilolongele kwenta tibalo eklasini nobe ente umsebenti wakhe wasekhaya.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi uyatati tibalo ngako akadzingi kutsi adadishe.</li> <li>• Kungobe akazange abe nesikhatsi lesenele sekucedza luhlolo lwakhe.</li> <li>• Kungobe akazange atilolongele tibalo, ngako bekangakwati kwenta tibalo ngekushesha lokwenele kute aphumelele luhlolo.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

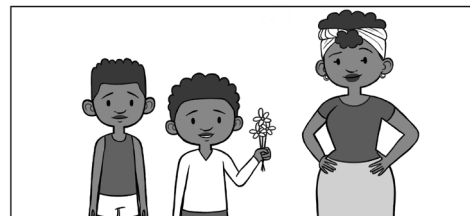
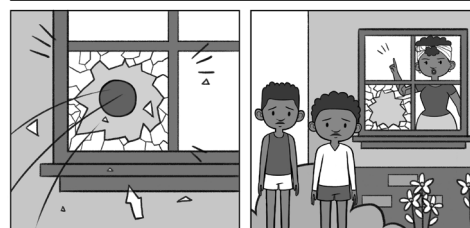
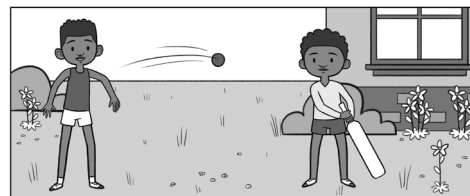
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kuba nelicala
  - chwepheshe
  - matima
  - lula

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa	<i>Khomba bonkhe bantfu ngesandla</i>
Emaphutsa akafani	<i>Kukhombisa emaphutsalamanyenti</i>
Emaphutsa akalingani	<i>Emaphutsa ahlukile</i>
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa.	<i>Khomba bantfu ngesandla.</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.







## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /**nhl**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **nhl**?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **inhlebo, inhlalo, inhliyiyo**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **inhlanti, inhlalo, inhliyiyo, inhlebo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

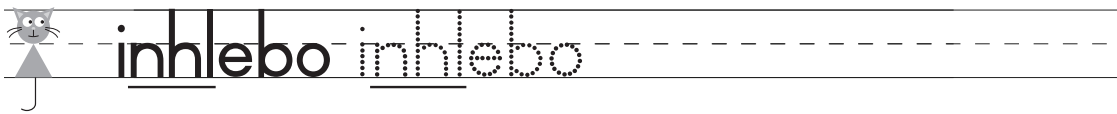
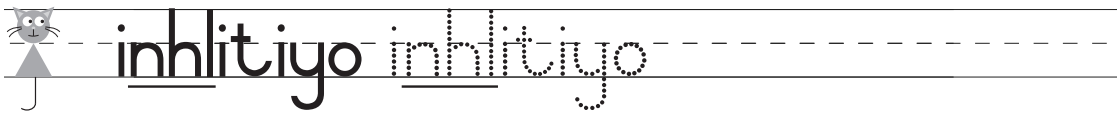
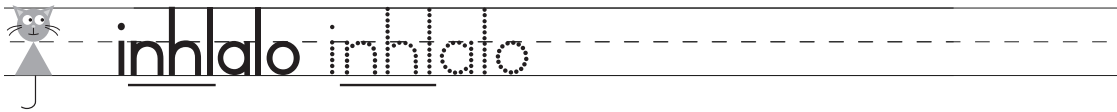
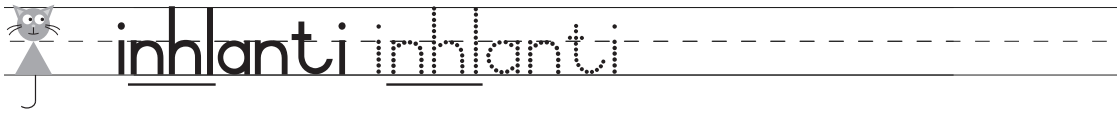
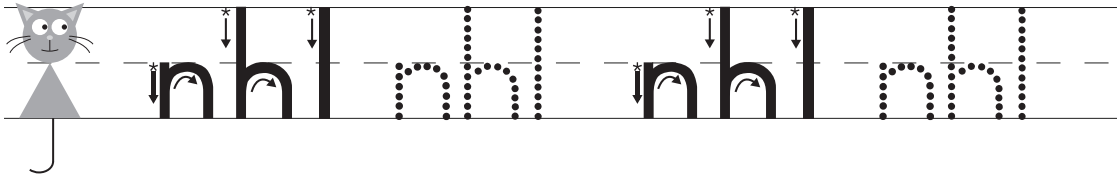


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **nhl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Yenta sengatsi unguLindelani ubhala kudayari yakho ngemuva kwaloku lokukwehlele.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala idayari lebonisa indlela lotiva ngayo.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Sawubona Dayari,  
Ngente...  
Ngitive...  
Ngifundze...

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batakwengeta imisho kudayari yabo yangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawucabanga ngendlela lokungenteka kutsi Lindelani utiva ngayo nekutsi yini lokufanele ayifundze kuloku lokumehlele.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi Lindelani kungenteka ative anelicala nobe emahloni ngekucabanga kutsi atitjele kutsi akakudzingi nhlobo kudadisha tibalo. Ngicabanga kutsi ufundzile kutsi kutilolonga ngiko lokusenta sibe kahle ekwenteni intfo letsite!
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa luhlaka lwekubhala, njengekutsi: **Ngitive** nginelicala kakhulu ngesikhatsi ngifeyila luhlolo ngobe kube liphutsa lami kutsi ngingadadishi. **Ngifundze** kutsi ngisho nobe intfo letsite ibonakala ilula, kutilolonga kubalulekile kute ube nguchwepheshe kuyo.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute wengete emalebula kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: kuba nelicala, ingoti, colisa, njll.
- 10 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo** sakho ebhodini. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

#### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacala kubhala idayari ngekwembono waLindelani.
- 2 Namuhla sitawengeta imisho embhalweni wetfu.

- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi utawutiva kanjani Lindelani ngemva kwekufeyila luhlolo lwakhe? Ucabanga kutsi yini layifundzile? Yini langayisho?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngaloko labacabanga kutsi Lindelani utokubhala ngalokulandzelako kudayari yakhe.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela kutsi yini Lindelani layifundzile.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Ngicabanga kutsi Lindelani ufundze kutsi...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

### **KUBHALA**

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo**. Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi**.

### **KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA**

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** kelasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*

luhlolosiwulaIdayari letsandzekako,Ngente liphutsa futsi  
angikalufundzeli luhlolo lwami.Ngativa ngisiwula.Ngifundze kutsi kufanele  
ngilufundzele luhlolo lwami ngaso  
sonkhe sikhatsi.

## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1** wanga**Lesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2** wanga**Lesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **dzelela**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /dz/-/e/-/l/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /dz/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama: /e/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama: /l/
- 9 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dzelela**
- 11 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /dze/-/le/-/la/ = **dzelela**
- 12 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **inhlalo**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **ludzaka**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /dz/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /a/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesihlanu weligama? /k/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /l/-/u/-/dz/-/a/-/k/-/a/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **ludzaka**
- 11 Ceta bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /lu/-/dza/-/ka/ = **ludzaka**
- 12 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **inhlanti**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza Kwesibili****EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Luhlolo lwetibalo lolulula lwaLindelani</b></p> <p>Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi Lindelani bekenta kahle etibalweni. Bekahlala abala njalo. Bekahlanganisa tinombolo ngenhloko. Bekacabanga kutsi tibalo tilula.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu afundzisa liklasi ngekususa, Lindelani bekacabanga kutsi bekulula.</p>	<p>Ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b>. Loko kungikhumbuta ngadzadzewetfu. Bekangumsubatsi lonelitubane kakhulu. Bekacabanga kutsi kugijima kulula kakhulu!</p>
<p>Nkt Ndlovu wabhala tibalo ebhodini. Watjela bonkhe bafundzi eklasini kutsi batibhale phasi. Ngesikhatsi labanye bafundzi babhala tibalo emabhukwini abo eklasini laLindelani, Lindelani bekaticabangela letinye tintfo.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kutilolonga!'</p>	<p><b>Kwaba kanjalo</b> nangesikhatsi dzadzewetfu ajoyina licembu lekugijima, bekacabanga kutsi akadzingi kutilolonga njengalabanye bantfu lababasecenjini lakhe, ngobe bekanelitubane kakhulu.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu achazela bafundzi tibalo, Lindelani bekabuka ngaphandle ngelifasitela. Bekacabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo lafuna kutenta ngaphandle.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kutilolonga!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Loku <b>kungikhumbuta</b> indlela dzadzewetfu ngalesinye sikhatsi labepholota gayo ekutilolongeni. Ngesikhatsi labanye bafundzi ecenjini lakhe batilolonga, bekacitsa sikhatsi akanye nebangani bakhe.</p>
<p>'Bukani emaphutsa leniwentile futsi niciniseke kutsi niyacondza kutsi nisente kuphi siphosiso!' Nkt Ndlovu atjela liklasi. Ngesikhatsi bafundzi labakanye naLindelani babuka tiphosiso tabo, bekaphuma aye endlini yangasese.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angeke ngiwente emaphutsa!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Simo sengcondvo saLindelani <b>singikhumbuta</b> dzadzewetfu, Lindelani ucabanga kutsi njengobe atati tibalo utawuhlala atati njalo, njengadzadzewetfu labecabanga kutsi utawuhlala njalo anelitubane.</p>
<p>Nkt Ndlovu wakhapha liphepha lekusebentela. 'Yentani letibalo emsebenzini wasekhaya! Sifundza ngekutsi sitilolonge kakhulu!' Nkt Ndlovu atjela liklasi. Lindelani washutseka liphepha lekusebentela esikhwameni sakhe.</p>	<p>Nangicabanga ngadzadzewetfu kanye naLindelani ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b>. Kubonakala sengatsi ngalesinye sikhatsi nangabe bantfu bacabanga kutsi bakahle ekwenteni intfo letsite, babese bayayekela kusebenta kamatima!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kwenta umsebenti wasekhaya! acabanga.</p>	
<p>Ngalobo busuku, ngesikhatsi bafundzi labakanye naLindelani basebenta kamatima ngetibalo tabo tekususa, Lindelani bekabukela mabonakudze.</p> <p>'Awunawo yini umsebenti wasekhaya?' kubuta babe waLindelani.</p> <p>'Cha,' acamba emanga.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kwenta umsebenti wasekhaya! acabanga.</p>	
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako esikolweni, Nkt Ndlovu watsatsa umsebenti wasekhaya. 'Lindelani, uphi umsebenti wakho wasekhaya?' wabuta.</p> <p>'Ngiwukhohlwe ekhaya,' Lindelani acamba emanga. 'Kepha ungatikhatsati – Ngiyatati mine tibalo!' kwasho Lindelani.</p> <p>'Lindelani, wonkhe umuntfu kudzingeka atetayete tibalo! Nobe ngubani angaba kahle etibalweni nangabe asebenta kamatima,' kwasho Nkt Ndlovu.</p> <p>Kepha Lindelani bekangalaleli. 'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi kwenta umsebenti wasekhaya! acabanga.</p> <p>Ngemva kwemalanga lambalwa, Nkt Ndlovu wamemetela kutsi kutakuba neluhlolo ngakusasa eklasini. Lindelani akazange abe neluvalo.</p> <p>'Ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Ngingaphumelela nobe nguluphi luhlolo!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b> kuloku! Lindelani akalaleli thishela wakhe. Akakholelwa kutsi kudzingeka adadishe. Loku <b>kungikhumbuta</b> ngesikhatsi umcecheshi wadzadzewetfu amtjela kutsi atilolonge ngaphambi kwemjako lomkhulu, kepha wamane wangamnaki umcecheshi wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, ngesikhatsi bafundzi labakanye naLindelani badadisha tibalo tabo tekususa, Lindelani bekabukela mabonakudze.</p> <p>'Aninalo yini luhlolo kusasa?' kubuta babe waLindelani.</p> <p>'Kufanele ngabe uyadadisha!'</p> <p>'Sengidadishile,' acamba emanga.</p> <p>'Futsi, ngiyatati mine tibalo. Tibalo tilula. Angidzingi ngisho nekudadisha!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngesikhatsi ngicabanga ngadzadzewetfu kanye naLindelani ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b>. Kubonakala sengatsi ngalesinye sikhatsi nangabe bantfu bacabanga kutsi intfo letsite ilula, baye babe nekutikhukhumeta lokuncane.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu akhipha emaphepha eluhlolo, bafundzi labakanye naLindelani benta ngekushesha tibalo, kepha Lindelani bekabhala kancane. Wacala wajuluka. 'Loluhlolo lumatima! Loluhlolo alusikahle!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Loku <b>kungikhumbuta</b> ngadzadzewetfu. Akazange atilolonge kugijima futsi kwatsi nakufika sikhatsi semjako lomkhulu, wangaphumelela! Kugijima kwaba matima kuye ngobe bekangakatilongi ngalokwanele njengalabanye basubatsi.</p>



Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu amemetela, 'sikhatsi seliphelile!' Lindelani bekente hhafu kuphela wetibalo.	
<p>Ngesikhatsi Nkt Ndlovu abuyisa emaphepha eluhlolo ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Lindelani bekafeyilile.</p> <p>Ngemva kwesikolwa, ngesikhatsi bonkhe bafundzi labakanye naLindelani sebahambile, wahlangana naNkt Ndlovu. 'Ngente liphutsa Make,' wavuma. 'Bengicabanga kutsi ngiyatati tibalo. Bengicabanga kutsi tibalo tilula. Angizange ngitilongele futsi angizange ngidadishe,' washo akhala.</p> <p>Nkt Ndlovu wambuka ngekutimisela Lindelani. 'Singaba bochwepheshe kuphela entweni letsite nangabe sitilongela,' washo. 'Bewukahle njalo etibalweni ngobe bewenta umsebenti wakho wasekhaya futsi udadisha.'</p> <p>'Ngetsembisa kutsi ngitawusebenta matima etibalweni,' kwasho Lindelani.</p> <p>Ngemva kwalelo langa, Lindelani wantjintja kucabanga kwakhe, 'Ngiyatati tibalo futsi tibalo tilula nangabe uyadadisha!'</p>	<p>Ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b> phakatsi kwadzadzewetfu kanye naLindelani. Ngesikhatsi dzadzewetfu angaphumeleli emjakweni, wafundza ngaleso sikhatsi kutsi kufanele atilongele futsi asebente kamatima kute abe ngumsubatsi lokahle – <b>Njengaye nje</b> Lindelani wafundza kutsi kufanele atilongele futsi asebente kamatima kute ente kahle etibalweni!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdvulo letilindzelekile
Ngiliphi luphutsa lelentiwa nguLindelani?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Akazange atilongele tibalo nobe adadishe kute atilungiselele luhlolo. Loko beculiphutsa!</li> <li>• Wafeyila luhlolo lwakhe. Loko beculiphutsa leikhulu!</li> </ul>
Yini layifundza Lindelani?	Wafundza kutsi uyatati tibalo nekutsi tibalo tiba lula nangabe utilongela futsi udadisha!
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Lindelani bekangacabangi kutsi udzinga kutilolongela tibalo takhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi uyatati tibalo.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi tibalo tilula.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi ngeke ente nobe nguwaphi emaphutsa.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi nangabe ukahle entweni letsite, awudzingi kutilongela.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekangacapheli kutsi kufanele usebente kamatima futsi utilongele kute utawukwenta kahle entweni letsite.</li> <li>• Wenta liphutsa ngekucabanga kutsi kuba kahle entweni letsite kusho kusho awudzingi kusebenta kamatima.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kutikhukhumeta
  - kunganaki
  - kucolisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa	<i>Khomba bonkhe bantfu ngesandla</i>
Emaphutsa akafani	<i>Kukhombisa emaphutsa lamanyenti</i>
Emaphutsa akalingani	<i>Emaphutsa ahlukile</i>
Sonke siyawenta emaphutsa.	<i>Khomba bantfu ngesandla.</i>

LIVIKI 4

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba ...  
Lindelani wenta siphosiso ngobe...  
Ngingafundza...kusiphosiso saLindelani.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>dz</b>	<b>nhl</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>w</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>y</b>	<b>b</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/dz/** na **/nhl/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-/o/ = inhlalo**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/dz/** nobe **/nhl/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/m/-/o/-/m/-/o/ = momo**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **dz, nhl**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **ludziwo, ludzaka, dzimuka, dzelela, inhlanti, inhlalo, inhlitiyo, Inhlebo, momo, mema, wela, wena, yima, beka, kela, umbala, imbobo**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / YENTA KUCHUMANISA

#### KUCOCA NGALOKUKHUMBULAKO ENDZABENI

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bawukhuluma ngalokutsite labakutsandzile endzabeni letsi: Luhlolo lwetibalo lolulula lwaLindelani
- 2 Bawuphindze bakhulume ngalokutsite **labangakuchumanisa** nendzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungayichaza njani indzaba ngemusho lo – 1 kuya ku-2 ucoce **ngalokutsite lokutsandzile** kanye nalokutsite **longakuchumanisa** nendzaba, njengekutsi: **Ngitsandzile** ngesikhatsi Lindelani atjela thishela wakhe ngesiphosiso sakhe ekugcineni kwendzaba. **Ngesikhatsi** Lindelani abhala emakokoloshe ebhukwini lakhe, **loko kungikhumbute ngami ngesikhatsi** ngiba nekunganaki eklasini. Ngicabanga kutsi kukhona intfo lengingayifundza etiphosisweni takhe!
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini leNkhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bese bayacabanga kutsi kwentekeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngaloko **labakutsandzile** nekutsi kuyini **langakuchumanisa nako** endzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nemngani wabo ngemibono **yabo** ngendzaba. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphe emagama akho lamasha lowatsanzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*



**Libanga 2  
ITHEMU 2  
Liviviki  
5**

**SIHLOKO:  
Kuphepha  
nekuba nesibopho**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantwana labaphephile nalabanesibopho.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: tindlela tekuphepha nekuba nesibopho.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 46 kanye ne-47, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 48 kanye ne-49, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 50 kanye ne-51, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu locabanga kutsi unesibopho kakhulu.



# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Duma nebangani bakhe bayalahleka
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Kuphepha nekuba nesibopho
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
  - a Ngutiphi letinye tintfo lotentako kute utigcine uphephile?
  - b Yini lengenteka nangabe ungakaphephi?
  - c Ngubani lomatiko kutsi unesibopho kakhulu?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kuphepha
  - kungaphephi
  - kuba nesibopho
  - ngumtfwalo wekwenta lokutsite

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Kubalulekile kuhlala uphephile!	<i>Hlala uphephile</i>
Emaphoyisa avikela live	<i>Kuvikela sive</i>
Bodokotela basivikela ekuguleni	<i>Vikeleka ekuguleni</i>
Ingani batibophelele ekuvikeleni sive	<i>Hlala uvikelekile sonkhe sikhatsi</i>
Kuhle kuhlala uphephile	<i>Kuphepha</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a ludziwo

- b** ludzaka
- c** dzimuka
- d** dzelela
- e** inhlanti
- f** inhlalo
- g** inhlitiyo
- h** inhlebo

- 3** Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4** Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5** Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2** Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Duma nebangani bakhe bayalahleka
- 3** Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4** Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5** Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6** Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Dvweba bese ubhala sigaba ngentfo letsite lekwentu utive ungakaphephi.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba masinyane sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu) ngalokwenteka kuwe. Loku kutawuba yincenye yencwadzi yeliklasi yasekhoneni lekufundza.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Ngitiva ngingakaphephi nangabe...

Ngitiva ngingakaphephi ngobe...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngalokutsite lokubenta bative bangakaphephi.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngitiva ngingakaphephi nangabe ngisemotweni lehamba ngesivinini lesikhulu! Ngitiva ngingakaphephi ngobe ngiyakhatsateka ngekutsi imoto itawushayisa bese ngiyalimala.
- 5 **Bakhombise** ngekudvweba masinyane sitfombe sembono wakho, njengekutsi: Imoto igijima kakhulu, bese utiva unekhatsateka lokukhulu.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphe emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 7 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala: **Ngitiva ngingakaphephi nangabe** ngisemotweni lehamba ngesivinini lesikhulu. **Ngitiva ngingakaphephi ngobe** angifuni kulimala engotini!
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko**.
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita – kufundzisa**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Yini lekwentu utive ungakaphephi? Kungani?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele basho imibono yabo – **akufanele** bakope umbono wakho!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** naloseceleni kwabo ngekutsi yini labatawubhala ngako.

- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi 2-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-3 kuya kula-4 bete batokutjela ngalokutsite lokubenta bative bangakaphephi.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Ngitiva ngingakaphephi nangabe...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala kute badvwebe bese babhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo**.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Ngitiva ngingakaphephi mangisekhaya  
ngedvwane.

Ngiva ngingakaphehi ngoba tintfo  
letimbi tingenteka.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/ndv/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/ndv/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **indvuku, indvuna**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **indvuku, indvuna**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



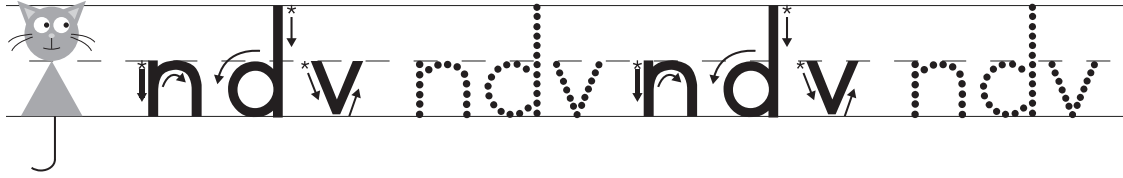
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **ndv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDISISA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Duma nebangani bakhe bayalahleka</u></b></p> <p>BekunguMgcibelo ekuseni, make waDuma wacela Duma kutsi atsatse liphasele alimikise epulazini laMalume Harry ngesheya kwemfula. 'Hamba nyalo,' asho. 'Kufanele usheshe uhambe kute utobuya ekhaya kusengakahlwi.'</p> <p>Duma wahamba waya kaMalume wakhe Harry. Besengakahamba nelibanga lelidze ngesikhatsi abona bangani bakhe, Gugu kanye naThemba, badlala ibhola. 'Ngitawumane ngidlale emamithi lambalwa,' kucabanga Duma. Wabeka phasi liphasele wase udlala nebangani bakhe. Kwaphela ema-awa ngaphambi kwekutsi akhumbule umsebenti lawunikwe ngumake wakhe. 'Kufanele ngihambe! Ngitokwephuta!' Duma atjela bangani bakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitohamba nawe!' kwasho Themba.</p> <p>'Oh! Nami ngitohamba – kutawuba mnandzi!' kwasho Gugu.</p>	<p><b>Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Loku kungikhumbuta</b> ngalelinye lilanga – Bekufanele ngihlangane nemngani wami, kepha ngacala ngekubukela mabonakudze. Bekuchubeka luhlelo lwami lengilutsandzako. Ngacala kubukela ngase ngikhohlwa kwaphela ngesikhatsi! Ngephuta kuyohlangana nemngani wami!</p>
<p>Duma, Gugu kanye naThemba bahamba ndzawonye baya kaMalume wakhe Harry. Kepha ngesikhatsi befika emfuleni, Themba wafuna kucosha ticoco. 'Sitawumane sicoshe ticoco emaminithi lambalwa,' kucabanga Duma. Wabeka phasi liphasele lakhe base bacosha ticoco kanye nebangani bakhe. Kwaphela ema-awa ngaphambi kwekutsi akhumbule umsebenti labawunike ngumake wakhe. 'Kufanele sihambe! Sitokwephuta!' Duma watjela bangani bakhe. Baphangisa bawela libhuloho sebaya ekhaya kaMalume Harry.</p>	<p><b>Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Loku kungikhumbuta</b> ngesikhatsi ngiya endlini yadzazewetfu ngaphambi kwelisontfo. Sacala kukhuluma kakhulu, futsi sacoca kamnandzi kangangekutsi sakhohlwa ngesikhatsi! Sephuta kufika esontfweni!</p>
<p>Duma, Gugu kanye naThemba bashiya liphasele kaMalume Harry base bayajika babuyela ekhaya. 'Asitsatse indlela lejubelako letawuncamula ehlatsini,' kwasho Duma.</p> <p>Kepha ngesikhatsi befika ehlatsini, Gugu wafuna kugibela etihlahleni. 'Sitawumane sigibele emaminithi lambalwa,' kucabanga Duma. Kwaphela ema-awa lamanyenti ngaphambi kwekutsi akhumbule kutsi make wakhe umtjele kutsi abuye ekhaya kusengakahlwi!</p>	<p><b>Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Loku kungikhumbuta</b> ngalelinye lilanga ngesikhatsi indvodzana yami iyodlala nebangani bayo. Bebagijima behla benyuka baba nesikhatsi lesimnandzi kangangekutsi abazange babone kutsi sekuba mnyama. Kwadzingeka abuyela ekhaya sekumnyama asahamba yedwana.</p>



Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Kufanele sihambe! Sitokwephuta!' Duma watjela bangani bakhe.</p> <p>Kepha besekuvele kumnyama. 'Ngiyesaba – Ngifuna kuya ekhaya,' kwasho Gugu. Bese bangakwati kuhamba – besekumnyama kakhulu kutsi bangabona indlela! Balahleka. Bahlala ngaphasi kwesihlahla base balindzela kuphuma kwelilanga.</p>	
<p>Kwatsi nakucala kuphuma lilanga, Duma kanye nabangani bakhe bacala kuhamba, betama kutfola indlela lebuyela ekhaya. Abaphindzanga bema kute bagibele etihlahleni. Abazange beme kute bacoshe ticoco. Abazange beme kute badlale ibhola.</p> <p>'Bekungafanele ngidlale ibhola. Bekungafanele ngicoshe ticoco. Bekungafanele ngigibele etihlahleni' kucabanga Duma. Kwendlula emawa lamanyenti ngaphambi kwekutsi babone ekhaya ekugcineni.</p>	<p><b>Loku kungenta ngicabange</b> ngesikhatsi nami sengephutile! Ngativa ngesaba. Ngajakela kuya lapho kwakufanele ngiye khona, <b>njengaye</b> Duma kanye nebangani bakhe sebakjakele ekhaya.</p>
<p>Bahamba baya khaboDumi. Bebangcolile ngobe bebadlala ibhola. Bebamanti ngobe bebacosha ticoco. Timpahla tabo betidzabukile ngobe bebagibela etihlahleni. Bebakhatsele ngobe balahleka sekumnyama.</p>	
<p>'Sigodzi sonkhe besifuna nine' kwasho make. 'Kwentekeni?' abuta.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa make, konkhe kube liphutsa lami!' kwasho Duma. Bekangati kutsi kufanele atsini...</p> <p>'Sibe nesikhatsi lesimnandzi,' kwasho Gugu. Bacala bonkhe kuhleka.</p> <p>'Ngiyajabula ngekutsi nibuyile ekhaya!' kwasho make, ngesikhatsi abanga.</p>	<p><b>Loku kungikhumbuta</b> ngesikhatsi indvodzana yami iphuta kubuya ekhaya – bengitfukutsele kakhulu ngobe bengiyitjelile kutsi ibuye kungakahlwi ekhaya! Ayizange ingilalele! Kepha, ngajabula kakhulu ngekutsi ngiyibone kangangekutsi ngakhohlwa ngekutfukutsela.</p>
<p><b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b></p>	<p><b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b></p>
<p>Make waDuma wamcela kutsi aye kuphi?</p>	<p>Ekhaya kaMalume wakhe Harry.</p>
<p>Yini labayenta endleni leya ekhaya kaMalume Harry?</p>	<p>Badlala ibhola, bacosha ticoco, bagibela etihlahleni.</p>
<p><b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b></p>	<p><b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b></p>
<p>Kungani Duma kanye nebangani bakhe balahleka?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe bebamatasa badlala lilanga lonkhe.</li> <li>• Ngobe bebanesikhatsi lesimnandzi beze bakhohlwa ngesikhatsi.</li> <li>• Ngobe bebadlala ibhola, babamba ticoco, futsi bagibela etihlahleni.</li> <li>• Ngobe abazange balalele make waDuma.</li> <li>• Ngobe besekumnyama, sebangakwati kubona indlela.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

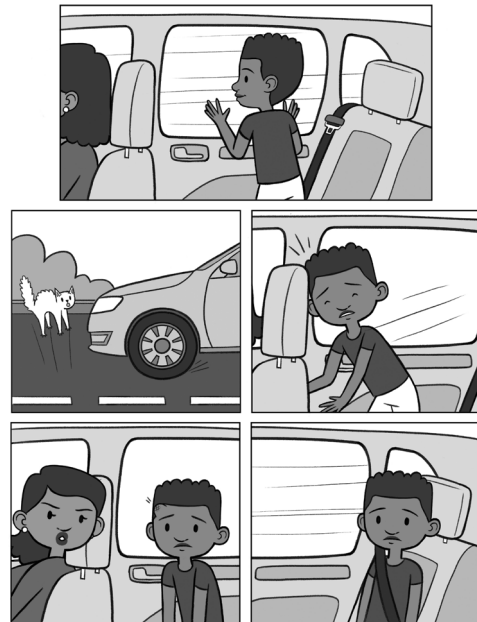
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kwesabisa
  - phangisa
  - kuphatamiseka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kuhlala uphephile!	<i>Hlala uphephile</i>
Emaphoyisa avikela live	<i>Kuvikela sive</i>
Bodokotela basivikela ekuguleni	<i>Vikeleka ekuguleni</i>
Ingani batibophelele ekuvikeleni sive	<i>Hlala uvikelekile sonkhe sikhatsi</i>
Kuhle kuhlala uphephile	<i>Kuphepha</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ngc/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ngc/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ingcuba, ingcebo**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **ingcebo, ingcuba**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

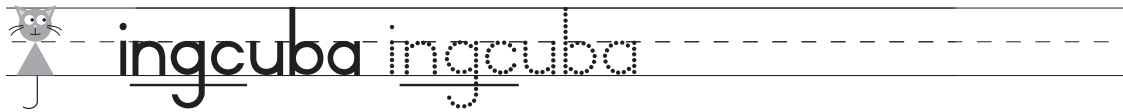
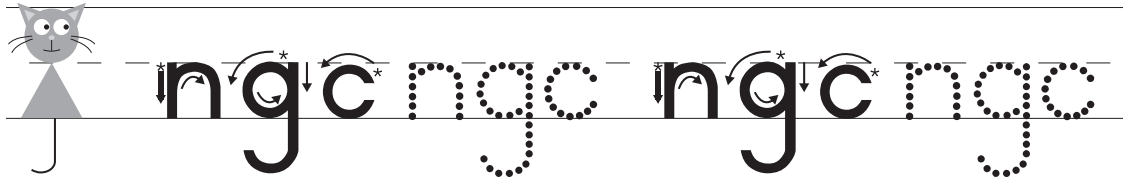


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ngc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Dvweba bese ubhala sigaba ngentfo letsite lekwenta utive ungaphephi.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba masinyane sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu) ngalokwenteka kuwe. Loku kutawuba yincenye yencwadzi yeliklasi yasekhoneni lekufundza.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngitiva ngingakaphephi nangabe...

Ngitiva ngingakaphephi ngobe...

Lengingakwenta...

Lokunye lengingakwenta...

Angitsandzi kutiva ngingakaphephi ngobe...

## KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawengeta imisho embhalweni wabo wangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 4 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhala, njengekutsi: Lamuhla sitawucabanga ngetintfo lesingatenta kute sitive sincono futsi siphephile nangabe sisesimweni lesingakaphephi. Nasingabekisa, ngingafasa emabhande emoto. Lokunye lengingakwenta kucela umshayeli kutsi anciphise litubane.
- 5 **Khombisa** indlela yekungeta imininingwane kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: kufasa emabhande emoto.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 7 **Bakhombise** indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala, njengekutsi: **Lengingakwenta** kuhlola kutsi ngiwafasile yini emabhade emoto. **Lokunye lengingakwenta** kucela umshayeli kutsi anciphise litubane. **Angitsandzi kutiva ngingakaphephi ngobe** kuyesabisa.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko**.
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute wengete emalebula kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: caphela, kungaphephi, ingoti, njll.
- 10 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo** sakho ebhodini. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono**.

## TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga ngalokutsite lokusenta sitive singakaphephi.
- 2 Namuhla sitawengeta imisho embhalweni wetfu.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesingayenta nangabe sisesimweni lesisenta sitive singakaphephi? Yini longayenta kute utive ncono?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngendlela labangenta ngayo kute bative baphephe kakhudlwana esimweni lababhale ngaso ngeMsombuluko.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngentfo leyodvwa labangayenta kute bative baphephe kakhudlwana.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: **Lengingakwenta...**
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

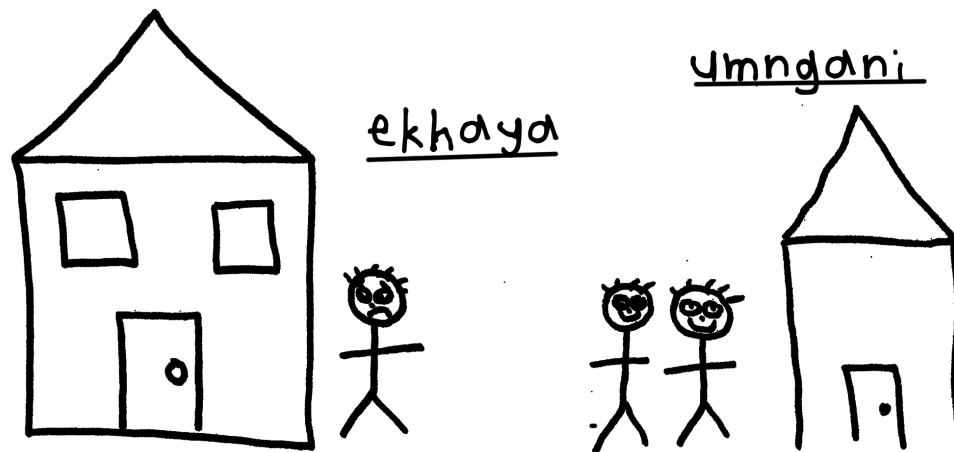
## KUBHALA

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa.**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

## KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Hlanganisa wonkhe umsebenti webafundzi wangaleliviki ube yincwadzi. Yibeke ekhoneni lekufundza kute bafundzi bayifundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.*



Ngitiva ngingakaphephi mangisekhaya  
ngedvwane.

Ngiva ngingakaphehi ngoba tintfo  
letimbi tingenteka.

Ngingacela make kutsi angangishiyi  
ngingedvwa.

Ngingaya khabo mngani wami.

Angitsandzi kutiva ngingakaphephi  
ngobe ngiyetfuka.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuku**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/k/-/u/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /ndv/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /u/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama: /k/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /u/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indvuku**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /in/-/dvu/-/ku/ = **indvuku**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ingcebo**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuna**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /ndv/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /n/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **indvuna**
- 10 Ceta bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /in/-/dvu/-/na/ = **indvuna**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **ingcuba**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Duma nebangani bakhe bayalahleka</u></b></p> <p>BekunguMgcibelo ekuseni, make waDuma wacela Duma kutsi atsatse liphasele alimikise epulazini laMalume Harry ngesheya kwemfula. 'Hamba nyalo,' asho. 'Kufanele usheshe uhambe kute utobuya ekhaya kusengakahlwi.'</p> <p>Duma wahamba waya kaMalume wakhe Harry. Besengakahamba nelibanga lelidze ngesikhatsi abona bangani bakhe, Gugu kanye naThemba, badlala ibhola. 'Ngitawumane ngidlale emamithi lambalwa,' kucabanga Duma. Wabeka phasi liphasele wase udlala nebangani bakhe. Kwaphela ema-awa ngaphambi kwekutsi akhumbule umsebenti lawunikwe ngumake wakhe. 'Kufanele ngihambe! Ngitokwephuta!' Duma atjela bangani bakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitohamba nawe!' kwasho Themba.</p> <p>'Oh! Nami ngitohamba – kutawuba mnandzi!' kwasho Gugu.</p>	
<p>Duma, Gugu kanye naThemba bahamba ndzawonye baya kaMalume wakhe Harry. Kepha ngesikhatsi befika emfuleni, Themba wafuna kucosha ticoco. 'Sitawumane sicoshe ticoco emaminithi lambalwa,' kucabanga Duma. Wabeka phasi liphasele lakhe base bacosha ticoco kanye nebangani bakhe. Kwaphela ema-awa ngaphambi kwekutsi bakhumbule umsebenti labawunike ngumake wakhe. 'Kufanele sihambe! Sitokwephuta!' Duma watjela bangani bakhe. Baphangisa bawela libhuloho sebaya ekhaya kaMalume Harry.</p>	
<p>Duma, Gugu kanye naThemba bashiya liphasele kaMalume Harry base bayajika babuyela ekhaya. 'Asitsatse indlela lejubelako letawuncamula ehlatsini,' kwasho Duma.</p> <p>Kepha ngesikhatsi befika ehlatsini, Gugu wafuna kugibela etihlahleni. 'Sitawumane sigibele emaminithi lambalwa,' kucabanga Duma. Kwaphela ema-awa lamanyenti ngaphambi kwekutsi akhumbule kutsi make wakhe umtjele kutsi abuye ekhaya kusengakahlwi!</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Gugu wativa esaba kakhulu kutsi kungenteka bavelelwe yintfo lembi ehlatsini! Bekafisa kutsi ngabe abazange bame badlale! Kufanele kutsi wakhatsateka ngekutsi batali bakhe batawutsini! <b>Kube bekungimi</b> Gugu, nami bengingafuna kuya ekhaya!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Kufanele sihambe! Sitokwephuta!' Duma watjela bangani bakhe.</p> <p>Kepha besekuvele kumnyama. 'Ngiyesaba – Ngifuna kuya ekhaya,' kwasho Gugu. Bese bangakwati kuhamba – besekumnyama kakhulu kutsi bangabona indlela! Balahleka. Bahlala ngaphasi kwesihlahla base balindzela kuphuma kwelilanga.</p>	
<p>Kwatsi nakucala kuphuma lilanga, Duma kanye nabangani bakhe bacala kuhamba, betama kutfola indlela lebuyela ekhaya. Abaphindzanga bema kute bagibele etihlahleni. Abazange beme kute bacoshe ticoco. Abazange beme kute badlale ibhola.</p> <p>'Bekungafanele ngidlale ibhola. Bekungafanele ngicoshe ticoco. Bekungafanele ngigibele etihlahleni' kucabanga Duma. Kwendlula emawa lamanyenti ngaphambi kwekutsi babone ekhaya ekugcineni.</p>	<p>Kufaneke kutsi Duma wativa akhatsateke kakhulu. Bekungafanele kutsi adlale – bakufanele avele acondze kamulume wakhe! <b>Ngingenta kuchumanisa!</b> Ngalesinye sikhatsi nangenta siphosiso, ngitiva ngikhatsateke kakhulu. Ngicabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo labekufanele ngitente ngendlela lehlukile, <b>njengaloku</b> lokwentiwa nguDuma!</p>
<p>Bahamba baya khaboDumi. Bebangcolile ngobe bebadlala ibhola. Bebamanti ngobe bebacosha ticoco. Timphahla tabo betidzabukile ngobe bebagibela etihlahleni. Bebakhatsele ngobe balahleka sekumnyama.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Duma kanye nebangani bakhe bativa bakhatsateke kakhulu. Futsi bebativa besaba kakhulu ngekutsi bephuta kubuyela ekhaya! <b>Loku kungikhumbuta</b> indlela lengativa ngayo ngekwephuta kuya esontfweni. Bengesaba kutsi bantfu batobuka mine. Bengesaba kutsi batocabanga kutsi angikwati kwenta tincumo letingito! Duma kanye nebangani bakhe kufanele kutsi bativa ngendlela lefanako!</p>
<p>'Sigodzi sonkhe besifuna nine' kwasho make. 'Kwentekeni?' abuta.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa make, konkhe kube liphutsa lami!' kwasho Duma. Bekangati kutsi kufanele atsini...</p> <p>'Sibe nesikhatsi lesimnandzi,' kwasho Gugu. Bacala bonkhe kuhleka.</p> <p>'Ngijabula ngekutsi nibuyile ekhaya!' kwasho make, ngesikhatsi abanga.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Duma bekativa abuhlungu kakhulu ngekwenza make wakhe akhatsateke. Kufanele futsi kutsi wativa amangele kutsi make wakhe akabatfukutselelanga! <b>Ngingenta kuchumanisa. Loku kungikhumbuta</b> ngesikhatsi ngiyovakashela anti wami labehlala endzaweni lesekedzeni. Bekufanele ngihambe ekuseni kakhulu. Kepha, bengimatasa nebangani bami futsi angizange ngihambe kwaze kwaba ntsambama. Bengicabanga kutsi utawutfukutsela kakhulu ngesikhatsi ngifika. Kepha, wjabula kakhulu ngekungibona! Ngamangala kakhulu ngekutsi bekatfukutseli.</p>

<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Balala kuphi boDuma kanye nebangani bakhe?	Balala ehlatsini.
Duma wativa akhatsatekile ngobe bekati kutsi akazange ente labetjelwe kona. Ucabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo labekufanele angatenti! <b>Ingabe ungakwenta kuchumanisa?</b> Kunini lapho wativa ukhatsateke khona njengaDuma?	<i>Ngativa ngikhatsatekile njengaDuma ngesikhatsi...</i>
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani Duma kanye nebangani bakhe bangazange bame badlale endleleni leya ekhaya?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe bebefuna kubuyela ekhaya masinyane.</li> <li>• Ngobe bebakhatsatekile ngekutsi batali babo batewutfukutsela?</li> <li>• Ngobe bebakhatsateke futsi bagcolile.</li> <li>• Ngobe Duma bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi yini letokwenteka ngesikhatsi befika ekhaya. Bekakhatsateka ngekutsi make wakhe utawutsini!</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 5

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kutfolalwati
  - ingoti
  - kutisola

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kuhlala uphephile!	<i>Hlala uphephile</i>
Emaphoyisa avikela live	<i>Kuvikela sive</i>
Bodokotela basivikela ekuguleni	<i>Vikeleka ekuguleni</i>
Ingani batibophelele ekuvikeleni sive	<i>Hlala uvikelekile sonkhe sikhatsi</i>
Kuhle kuhlala uphephile	<i>Kuphepha</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBALO WEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhalaluhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba ...  
Ngcabanga kutsi Duma...ngobe...  
Nangingalahleka njengaDuma ...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>ndv</b>	<b>ngc</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>k</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>n</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>l</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/ndv/** na **/ngc/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/i/-/ndv/-/u/-/k/-/u/ = indvuku**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/ndv/** nobe **/ngc/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/b/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = bala**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **ndv, ngc**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **indvuku, indvuna, ingcebo, ingcuba, bala, mema, mabo, ulele, uloba, kama, beka, libala, likamo, imbobo, imbila**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA /YENTA KUCHUMANISA

#### SIFINYETO SENDZABA LECOCWAKO NOBE LEBHALIWE

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu tendzaba.*
- 2 Sitawuphindze *sicabange ngekutsi ngikuphi kuchumanisa lesingakwenta ngendzaba.*
- 3 Bhala luhlaka lwesifinyeto ebhodini.
- 4 Cela bafundi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule umbuto:  
**Lenzaba imayelana...**(2–3 wemisho)  
**Ngitive...ngesikhatsi bantfwana...**  
**Ngingachumanisa loku...**
- 5 Chaza kutsi bafundzi ngeke bakwati kusho yonkhe intfo ngendzaba – kutawudzingeka kutsi bakhetsa tincenye letibaluleke kakhulu.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo sakho. Tsani: ***Lenzaba imayelana*** nekulahleka kwaDuma nebangani bakhe. ***Ngitive*** nginekukhatsateka ***ngesikhatsi bantfwana*** bancanca etihlahleni kanti besekuba mnyama! ***Ngingachumanisa loku*** nanekuba nesikhatsi lesimnandzi nebangani bami ngaze ngakhohlwa ngesikhatsi!
- 7 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu tendzaba.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tifynyeto tabo ngekusebentisa luhlaka.
- 9 Cela liklasi kutsi liphindze lihlangane ndzawonye.
- 10 Cela 1–2 webafundzi kutsi babelane neliklasi ngetifynyeto tabo.
- 11 Yenta sifynyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana*** nekulahleka kwaDuma nebangani bakhe nababuya ekumikiseni liphasele. ***Siba*** nekukhatsateka ***nangabe bantfwana*** baphike kudlala yonkhe indlela nababuya ekumikiseni liphasele. Kungenteka bangefiki ekhaya ngesikhatsi! ***Singakuchumanisa loku*** nekufuna kudlala nebangani betfu bese sikhohlwa ngesikhatsi!





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

# **Libanga 2 ITHEMU 2 Liviviki**

# **6**

**SIHLOKO:  
Kuphepha  
nekuba nesibopho**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: iphosta ngekuphepha nekuba nesibopho.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: bantfu labasita ngekusigcina siphephile.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 53 kanye ne-53, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 54 kanye ne-55, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 56 kanye ne-57, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu losita ngekukugcina uphephile.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saVusi eme eceleni kwesihosha semanti eNcwadzini  
Lenkhulu: Vusi kanye nesihosha semanti
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kuphepha nekuba nesibopho
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
  - a Bobani bantfu labasita ngekukugcina uphephile?
  - b Ucabanga kutsi ngubani lokukhutsata kutsi ungaphephi?
  - c Kungani bantfu benta tintfo letingakaphephi?
  - d Utiva kanjani nangabe wenta intfo lengakaphephi?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kuyingoti
  - sibindzi
  - cwayisa
  - sicwayiso

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kuhlala uphephile!	<i>Hlala uphephile</i>
Emaphoyisa avikela live	<i>Kuvikela sive</i>
Bodokotela basivikela ekuguleni	<i>Vikeleka ekuguleni</i>
Ingani batibophelele ekuvikeleni sive	<i>Hlala uvikelekile sonkhe sikhatsi</i>
Kuhle kuhlala uphephile	<i>Kuphepha</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:

- a indvuku
  - b indvuna
  - c ingcebo
  - d ingcuba
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
  - 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
  - 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Vusi kanye nesihosha semanti
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Yenta sengatsi unguVusi kudayari yakho ngemuva kwalesehlakalo.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala idayari lebonisa indlela lotiva ngayo.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Sawubona Dayari,

Angizange...

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawenta sengatsi banguVusi abhala kudayari yakhe. Batawubhala ngekutsi yini leyentekile.
- 2 Chaza kutsi idayari yinzawo lesibhala kuyo lesihlangabetane nako nobe lesikufundzile. Singabhala imiva yetfu kanye netimfihlo tetfu letinkhulu. Loku singakwenta ngobe idayari yetelwa kutsi ifundvwe kuphela ngumuntfu loyibhalile! Iyinzawo leyimfihlo yekucabanga kanye nekudla ngalokubhaliwe.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Kube benginguVusii, bengitawucala ngekubhala ngalokubangele kutsi ngingene esimweni lesibi sekuwela emfuleni logcwele logeletako. Ngifuna kuzindla ngalokwentekile kute ngikwati kutisita ngitive ncono ngemuva kwesehlakalo lesesabisako.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 7 Chaza kutsi sitawubhala idayari sengatsi singuVusi. Sitotama kucabanga ngaloko lokungenteka akusho.
- 8 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa luhlaka lwekubhala:  
**Sawubona Dayari,**  
**Angizange** ngilalele secwayiso sadzadzewetfu ngobe ngifuna kubonakala ngingesibindzi. Ngadlala esihosheni semanti emalanga lamatsatfu alandzelana! Ekugcineni, ngawela emfuleni lokwakuyintfo lesabisa kakhulu kimi..
- 9 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 10 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 11 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi Vusi utawutsi yini leyentekile? Utawusichaza kanjani siphosiso sakhe?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele basho imibono yabo – **akufanele** bakope umbono wakho!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** naloseceleni kwabo ngaloko Vusi latawukusho ngekuwela kwakhe emfuleni.
- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi 2–3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya kula-3 bete batokutjela kutsi yini labacabanga kutsi Vusi utawuyisho.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Ngicabanga kutsi Vusi utawutsi: Angizange...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala kubhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo.**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa.**
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Dayari lengiyitsandzako,

Ngiwe emfuleni ngobe angizange  
ngilalele.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /**tfw**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**tfw**/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **tfwasa, tfwebula, tfwesa**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **tfwala, tfwebula, tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



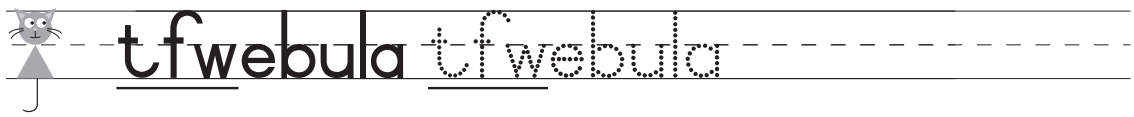
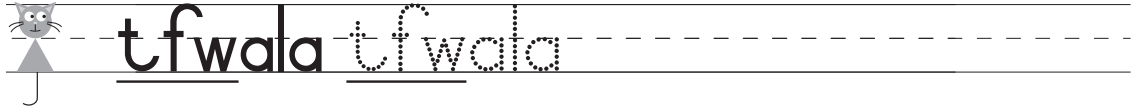
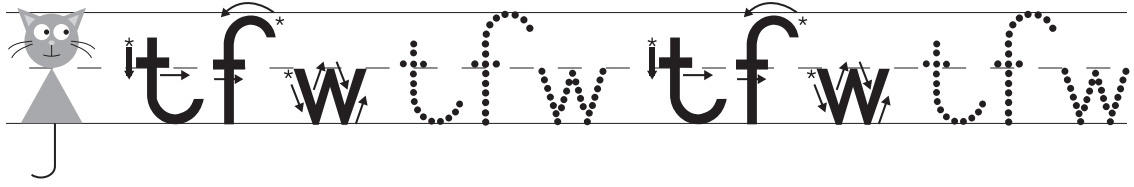
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **tfw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Vusi kanye nesihosha semanti</b></p> <p>Vusi bekanesibindzi. Vusi bekalidzelangoti. Bekatsandza kukatidvumisa ngekutsi akasabi lutfo.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi bangani bakhe bamcela kutsi agcume kusukela etulu esicongweni <i>se-jungle gym</i>, akazange angabate.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi bangani bakhe bamcela kutsi ancance esihlahleni lesidze kakhulu, akazange acabange kabili.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Vusi wenta tintfo labanye bantfu labesabako kutenta, kepha yena utenta ngekungesabi!</p>
<p>Ngalelineye lilanga, bangani baVusi bamcela kutsi akaweke sihosha semanti. Vusi wabindza sikhshana. Vusi wacabanga kabili. Bekakhumbula emavi adzadze wakhe: 'Ungabodlalela eceleni kwesihosha semanti. Ngobe awati kutsi ayokukhukhula nini.'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani dzadze wakhe bekamwayisa ngekutsi angadlaleli esihosheni semanti?</p>
<p>Kepha Vusi bekanesibindzi. Vusi bekalidzelangoti. Bekangesabi lutfo ngesihosha semanti.</p> <p>Vusi wahamba kahle wawelela ngesheya kwesihosha semanti. Ngesikhatsi afika ngesheya, waphindze wabuyela emuva ngekutetsemba lokukhulu. 'Bukani!' asho ngekutetsemba, 'akukho lokwesabisako ngesihosha semanti!'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi yini lesabisako ngesihosha semanti lesite emanti? <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kunalokutsite lokuyingoti ngaloko ngobe dzadze waVusi wamwayisa, kepha angati kutsi yini!</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, Vusi walala embhedzeni alalela emafonsi labehlela etukweluphahla lwakhe lwemathayela. 'Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini leyesabisa kangaka ngesihosha semanti?' acabanga.</p>	
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Vusi wendlula ngasesihosheni semanti. Kepha bekungasesiso sihosha semanti – bekungumfudlana lomncane, lonemanti lamancane.</p> <p>Bangani baVusi bamcela kutsi akaweke umfudlana lomncane. Vusi wabindza sikhshana. Vusi wacabanga kabili.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula emavi adzadze wakhe lomdzala: 'Ungalokotsi udlale eceleni kwesihosha semanti. Ngobe awati kutsi angakukhukhula nini.'</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi bekunematfonsi labehlela eluphahleni lwaVusi. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi sihosha semanti bese singumfudlana logeletako.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kepha Vusi bekanesibindzi. Vusi bekalidzelangoti. Wativa anekwesaba lokuncane ngemanti labesihosheni semanti, kepha bekangafuni kukubonisa loko.</p> <p>Vusi wahamba ngekushesha wawela umfudlana lomncane. Ngesikhatsi efika ngesheya, waphindze wabuyela emuva ngekushesha. 'Bukani!' washo, ngecutishaya sifuba kancane, 'akukho lokwesabekako ngemfudlana lomncane kangaka!'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani Vusi esaba emanti lamancane kangaka? Hm, <b>ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kungobe akakwati kubhukusha.</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, Vusi walala embhedzeni alalela emafonsi labehlela etukweluphahla lwakhe lwemathayela. Walalela kudvuma kwelitulu. 'Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini lesabisa kangaka ngemfudlala lomncane, lonemanti lamancane?' acabanga.</p>	
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Vusi waya ngasemfuleni lomncane, lonemanti lamancane. Kepha bese kungekho emanti lamancane – bese kungumfula logcwele, logeletako.</p> <p>Bangani baVusi bamcela kutsi awele umfula logcwele, logeletako. Vusi wabindza sikhashana. Vusi wacabanga kabili.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula emavi adzadze wakhe: 'Ungalokotsi udlale eceleni kwesihosha semanti. Ngobe awati kutsi ayokukhukhula nini.'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyati</b> kutsi belina njalo ebusuku ngesikhatsi Vusi alele. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kungako sihosha semanti labesite emanti nyalo bese singumfula lomkhulu.</p>
<p>Kepha Vusi bekanesibindzi. Vusi bekalidzelangoti. Wativa anekwesaba emanti labesihosheni semanti, kepha wangafuna kukubonisa loko.</p> <p>Vusi wagijima kakhulu watitsela emfuleni logeletako. Ngesikhatsi efika ngesheya, waphindze wabuyela emuva ngekushesha.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Vusi sewesaba mbamba nyalo, kepha utiva acindzetelwa kutsi akabe nesibindzi nelidzelangoti.</p>
<p>Kepha ngaphambi nje kwekutsi afike elusebeni lwesihosha semanti, lunyawo lwakhe lwashelala etjeni. Wawela emantini labegcwele, ageleta. Umfula wacala kumkhukhula.</p> <p>'Inyandzaleyo!' kumemeta Vusi. Nyalo akasenandzaba nekutsi bangani bakhe bambona esaba. Vusi wetama kubambelela elusebeni lwemfula.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi dzadze waVusi bekati kutsi umfula labewute emanti ungacwala kalula nangekushesha – nekutsi umfula ungaba nemandla lamakhulu uphindze ube yingoti! Lesi bekungiso kanye sizatfu sekutsi amnike secwayiso!</p>
<p>Bangani bakhe bagijima behla ngesihosha semanti. Umngani wakhe Michael wangena emfuleni labewugcwele, ugola tintsetse futsi wakwati kumbamba ngesandla sakhe. Michael wadvonsa Vusi wamkhipha emantini wambeka elusebeni lwemfula.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
Vusi wabuyela ekhaya amanti nte futsi etfukile.	
Ngalobo busuku, Vusi walala embhedzeni. 'Ngiyati kutsi uyesabeka kakhulu umfula logcwele, logeletako,' acabanga, 'Kungenteka ngibe nesibindzi, Kungenteka ngibe lidzelangoti, kepha ngeke ngize ngiphindze ngidlale esihosheni semanti!'	<b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Vusi waba nenhlanhla ngekutsi akalimalanga. Ngicabanga kutsi kusukela nyalo, utosilalela sicwayiso sadzadze wakhe!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Besitsini secwayiso dzadze waVusi lamnika sona?	Wamecwayisa ngekutsi angabodlala esihosheni semanti, ngobe kungenteka emanti amkhukhule.
Sihosha semanti lesite emanti sajika saba yini?	Sajika saba ngumfula logcwele, logeletako.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Ucabanga kutsi kungani dzadze waVusi amcwayisa ngekutsi angabodlala eceleni kwesihosha semanti?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe bekati kutsi imvula ingajikisa sihosha semanti lesite emanti sibe ngumfulana nobe umfula.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekati kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi Vusi utsandza kwenta tintfo letiyingoti.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekati kutsi Vusi akakwati kubhukusha.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekati kutsi kungenteka Vusi emuke nangabe umfula ugwele futsi ugola tintsetse.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe bekaonile nobe evile kutsi labanye bantwana bayakhukhuleka esihosheni semanti.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphhepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

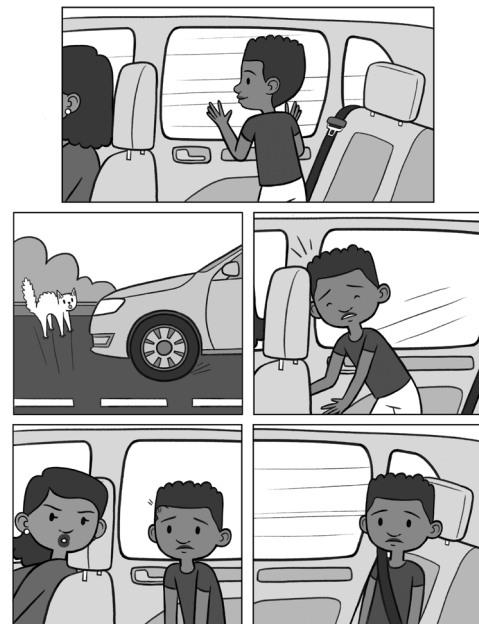
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - insayeya
  - lidzelangoti
  - kumuka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kuhlala uphephile!	<i>Hlala uphephile</i>
Emaphoyisa avikela live	<i>Kuvikela sive</i>
Bodokotela basivikela ekuguleni	<i>Vikeleka ekuguleni</i>
Ingani batibophelele ekuvikeleni sive	<i>Hlala uvikelekile sonkhe sikhatsi</i>
Kuhle kuhlala uphephile	<i>Kuphepha</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambeke tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /**ndl**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**ndl**/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **indlela, indlu**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **ndlala, indlela, indlu**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



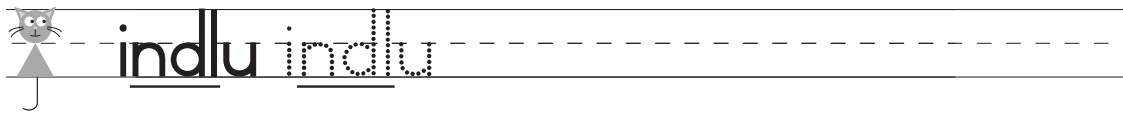
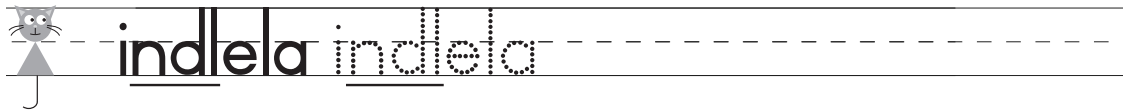
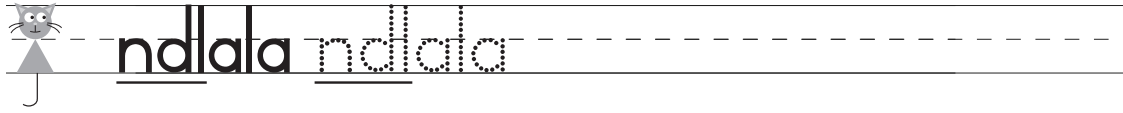
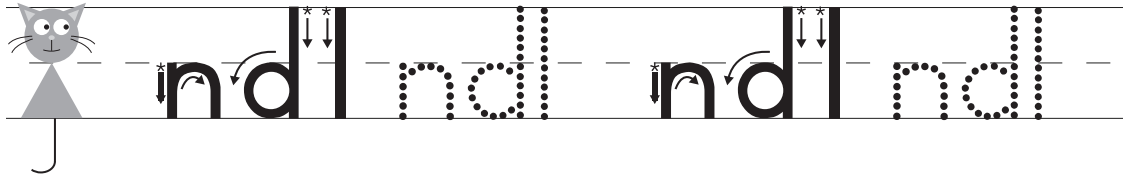
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ndl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Yenta sengatsi unguVusi kudayari yakho ngemuva kwalesehlakalo.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala idayari lebonisa indlela lotiva ngayo.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Sawubona Dayari,

Angizange...

Ngitive...

Ngifundze...

## KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batakwengeta imisho kudayari yabo yangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawucabanga ngendlela lokungenteka kutsi Vusi utiva ngayo nekutsi yini lokufanele ayifundze kuloku lokumehlele.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi Vusi kungenteka ative anekwesaba ngekutsi ucishe wemuka. Ngicabanga kutsi ufundzile kutsi kuba lidzelangoti nekuba nesibindzi akufani nekuba silima. Ngicabanga kutsi ufundzile kutsi kufanele acaphele kakhulu eceleni kwemanti!
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 7 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa luhlaka lwekubhala, njengekutsi: **Ngitive** ngesaba kakhulu ngesikhatsi ngicishe ngifa emfuleni. Ngifisa sengatsi ngabe ngamlalela dzadzewetfu. **Ngifundze** kutsi kufanele ngilalele dzadzewetfu kanye nalabanye ngesikhatsi banginiketa tecwayiso tekungisita ngitigcine ngiphephile.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko**.
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute wengete emalebula kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: kungaphephi, insayeya, kwesabisa, njll.
- 10 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo** sakho ebhodini. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono**.

## TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacala kubhala idayari ngekwembono waVusi.
- 2 Namuhla sitawengeta imisho embhalweni wetfu.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi utawutiva kanjani Vusi ngemva kwekutsi acishe emuke nemanti? Ucabanga kutsi yini layifundzile? Yini Vusi langayisho?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngaloko labacabanga kutsi Vusi utokubhala ngalokulandzelako kudayari yakhe.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela kutsi yini Vusi layifundzile.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Ngicabanga kutsi Vusi ufundze kutsi...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

**KUBHALA**

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa.**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

**KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA**

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*

kwetfuka



Dayari lengiyitsandzako,

Ngiwe emfuleni ngobe angizange ngilalele.

Ngeva ngetfuka kakhulu.

Ngifundze kutsi ngilalele

nangabe pantfu bangitjela

kutsi ngingenti intfo.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwala**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: : /**tfw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**tfw**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /**a**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /**l**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**tfwa**/-/**la**/ = **tfwala**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ndlala**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwesa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /**tfw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /**e**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /**s**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /**a**/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**tfw**/-/**e**/-/**s**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **tfwesa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**tfwe**/-/**sa**/ = **tfwesa**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **indlela**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Vusi kanye nesihosha semanti</b></p> <p>Vusi bekanesibindzi. Vusi bekalidzelangoti. Bekatsandza kukatidvumisa ngekutsi akesabi lutfo.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi bangani bakhe bamcela kutsi agcume kusukela etulu esicongweni se-<i>jungle gym</i>, akazange angabate.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi bangani bakhe bamcela kutsi ancance esihlahleni lesidze kakhulu, akazange acabange kabili.</p>	<p>Vusi uyakutsandza kuba nesibindzi. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi utsandza kukhombisa bantfu kutsi loko labacabanga kutsi kuyesabisa akukubi kangako!</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga, bangani baVusi bamcela kutsi akawele sihosha semanti. Vusi wabindza sikhshana. Vusi wacabanga kabili. Bekakhumbula emavi adzadze wakhe: 'Ungabodlalela eceleni kwesihosha semanti. Ngobe awati kutsi ayokukhukhula nini.'</p>	<p>Ngenca yekutsi Vusi bekatsandza kuba lidzelangoti, <b>ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi wabona secwayiso njengensayeya!</p>
<p>Kepha Vusi bekanesibindzi. Vusi bekalidzelangoti. Bekangesabi lutfo ngesihosha semanti.</p> <p>Vusi wahamba kahle wawelela ngesheya kwesihosha semanti. Ngesikhatsi afika ngensheya, waphindze wabuyela emuva ngekutetsemba lokukhulu. 'Bukani!' asho ngekutetsemba, 'akukho lokwesabisako ngesihosha semanti!'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kute kubangani baVusi lowahamba naye wawela sihosha semanti – kwaba nguVusi kuphela. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kungenteka kube nabo bebanikwe secwayiso lesifanako naVusi!</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, Vusi walala embhedzeni alalela emafonsi labelela etukweluphahla lwakhe lwemathayela. 'Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini leyesabisa kangaka ngesihosha semanti?' acabanga.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi sihosha semanti singagcwala emanti bese siba ngumfula lomkhulu. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Vusi bekangacabangi ngaloko!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Vusi wendlula ngasesihosheni semanti. Kepha bekungasesiso sihosha semanti – bekungumfulana lomncane, lonemanti lamancane.</p> <p>Bangani baVusi bamcela kutsi akawele umfulana lomncane. Vusi wabindza sikhshana. Vusi wacabanga kabili.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula emavi adzadze wakhe lomdzala: 'Ungalokotsi udlale eceleni kwesihosha semanti. Ngobe awati kutsi angakukhukhula nini.'</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kepha Vusi bekanesibindzi. Vusi bekalidzelangoti. Wativa anekwesaba lokuncane ngemanti labesihosheni semanti, kepha bekangafuni kukubonisa loko.</p> <p>Vusi wahamba ngekushesha wawela umfudlana lomncane. Ngesikhatsi efika ngesheya, waphindze wabuyela emuva ngekushesha. 'Bukani!' washo, ngekutishaya sifuba kancane, 'akukho lokwesabekako ngemfudlana lomncane kangaka!'</p>	<p>Vusi akafuni kutsi bangani bakhe babone kutsi uyesaba. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi ufuna bacabange kutsi unesibindzi futsi ulidzelangoti!</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, Vusi walala embhedzeni alalela ematfonsi labehlela etukweluphahla lwakhe lwemathayela. Walalela kudvuma kwelitulu. 'Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini lesabisa kangaka ngemfudlala lomncane, lonemanti lamancane?' acabanga.</p>	
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Vusi waya ngasemfuleni lomncane, lonemanti lamancane. Kepha bese kungekho emanti lamancane – bese kungumfula logcwele, logeletako.</p> <p>Bangani baVusi bamcela kutsi awele umfula logcwele, logeletako. Vusi wabindza sikhathana. Vusi wacabanga kabili.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula emavi adzadze wakhe: 'Ungalokotsi udlale eceleni kwesihosha semanti. Ngobe awati kutsi ayokukhukhula nini.'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi nyalo sengiso mbamba lesimo dzadze waVusi labekhatsateka ngaso ngesikhatsi amcwayisa!</p>
<p>Kepha Vusi bekanesibindzi. Vusi bekalidzelangoti. Wativa anekwesaba emanti labesihosheni semanti, kepha wangafuna kukubonisa loko.</p> <p>Vusi wagijima kakhulu watitsela emfuleni logeletako. Ngesikhatsi efika ngesheya, waphindze wabuyela emuva ngekushesha.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Vusi utiva akhatsateke kakhulu ngaloko lokucatjangwa bangani bakhe ngaye ngekutsi unesibindzi futsi ulidzelangoti. Akasakulaleli kwesaba kwakhe – kunaloko ulalela lokucelwa bangani bakhe!</p>
<p>Kepha ngaphambi nje kwekutsi afike elusebeni lwesihosha semanti, lunyawo lwakhe lwashelala etjeni. Wawela emantini labegcwele, ageleta. Umfula wacala kumkhukhula.</p> <p>'Inyandzaleyo!' kumemeta Vusi. Nyalo akasenandzaba nekutsi bangani bakhe bambona esaba. Vusi wetama kubambelela elusebeni lwemfula.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Vusi besativa anekwesaba kakhulu nyalo, ngobe akasenandzaba nekutsi bangani bakhe batawutsini! Besakhatsateka ngekutsi kungenteka avelwe ngulokubi nyalo.</p>
<p>Bangani bakhe bagijima behla ngesihosha semanti. Umngani wakhe Michael wangena emfuleni labewugcwele, ugola tintsetse futsi wakwati kumbamba ngesandla sakhe. Michael wadvonsa Vusi wamkhipha emantini wambeka elusebeni lwemfula.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi loku kungenteka kutsi bekukwekucala kwenteka intfo lembi kuVusi lonesibindzi nalolidzelangoti. Ecinisweni bekangacabangi kutsi kukhona lokubi lokungenteka kuye!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Vusi wabuyela ekhaya amanti nte futsi etfukile.	
Ngalobo busuku, Vusi walala embhedzeni. 'Ngiyati kutsi uyesabeka kakhulu umfula logcwele, logeletako,' acabanga, 'Kungenteka ngibe nesibindzi, Kungenteka ngibe lidzelangoti, kepha ngeke ngize ngiphindze ngidlale esihosheni semanti!'	<b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi nyalo Vusi sewuyati kutsi kungani dzadze wakhe amnika secwayiso ngesihosha semanti!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Ngutiphi letinye tintfo letentiwa nguVusi lonesibindzi nalolidzelangoti?	Wagcuma esuka esicongweni lesiphakeme kakhulu se-jungle gym. Wanca esihlahleni lesidze kakhulu.
Ucabanga kutsi Vusi utawuphindza yini adlale esihosheni semanti? Kungani nobe kungani kungenjalo?	<i>Ngicabanga...ngobe...</i>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Vusi wagijima wawela sihosha semanti?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe Vusi bekanesibindzi futsi alidzelangoti.</li> <li>• Kungobe bangani baVusi bebamcela kutsi ente njalo.</li> <li>• Kungobe nakuba Vusi ativa anekwesaba, bekaqafuni kukubonisa loko.</li> <li>• Vusi bekafuna bangani bakhe bacabange kutsi unesibindzi futsi ulidzelangoti.</li> <li>• Kungobe Vusi bekaqacabangi ngekutsi kukhona lokubi lokutamvelela ngempela.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekaqabanga kutsi secwayiso sadzadzewakhe siyinsayeya – akazange asinake.</li> </ul>





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - sibindzi
  - kungabi nesibopho
  - kucolisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kuhlala uphephile!	<i>Hlala uphephile</i>
Emaphoyisa avikela live	<i>Kuvikela sive</i>
Bodokotela basivikela ekuguleni	<i>Vikeleka ekuguleni</i>
Ingani batibophelele ekuvikeleni sive	<i>Hlala uvikelekile sonkhe sikhatsi</i>
Kuhle kuhlala uphephile	<i>Kuphepha</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBALO WEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba ...  
Vusi akaphephi nangabe...  
Ngcabanga kutsi lendzaba yabhalelwa kungifundzisa kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>tfw</b>	<b>ndl</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>e</b>	<b>s</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>d</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**tfw**/ na /**ndl**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**tfw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **tfwala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**tfw**/ nobe /**ndl**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**b**/-/**e**/-/**k**/-/**a**/ = **beka**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **tfw, ndl**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **tfwala, tfwebula, tfwesa, tfwasa, ndlala, indlela, indlu, beka, duka, lidada, kela, dlala, kudla, liklasi, klamu**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

##### BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** indlela **yekubona ngeliso lengcondvo kanye nekubonisa** lokutsite lokusenzabeni, njengekutsi: Vusi wacishe wemuka nemanti.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini saVusi asemfuleni.
- 4 **Khombisa** indlela yekwengeta 1–2 wemisho yekubonisa kwakho indzaba, njengekutsi: Vusi akazange alalele dzadzewabo. Bekangakaphephi kakhulu emfuleni!
- 5 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawubona ngeliso lengcondvo lokutsite lokusenzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badweba intfo leyodwa labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo endzabeni.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
  - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 2**

**ITHEMU 2**

**Liviki**

**7**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Emasiko**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tetinhlobo temasiko lehlukene.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: emasiko lamangalisako lavela emhlabeni wonkhe.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 58 kanye ne-59, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 60, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 62, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe selisiko lasemmangweni wakini.



# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

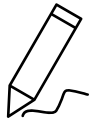
### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Indzaba yagogo wami
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Emasiko
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Ngumaphi lamanye emasiko lowatiko?
  - b Ngubani lonemasiko lakhetsekile?
  - c Abuya kuphi emasiko?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - lisiko
  - umgubho
  - umsimeto
  - ummango

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye! Ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu	<i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulile</i>
Phela manyenti kepha ahlanganisa bantfu	<i>Lisiko leMaSwati, emaTswana nelisiko leBadzeshi</i>
Ngitsandza imvunulo yetfu	<i>Gcoka Indlamu nesidwaba</i>
Ngitsandza kudla kwetfu	<i>Enta shengatsi uyadla</i>
Emasiko etfu emasiko etfu, ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu.	<i>Emasiko lahlukene</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a tfwala
  - b tfwebula
  - c tfwesa
  - d tfwasa
  - e ndlala
  - f indlela
  - g indlu
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Indzaba yagogo wami
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Dvweba bese ubhala indzaba ngemlingiswa lofuna kufundza lokutsite kumuntfu losemndenini wakubo.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba masinyane sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu). Loku kutawuba yincenye yencwadzi yeliklasi yasekhoneni lekufundza.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Kwesukasukela...

Bekafuna kufundza...ngobe...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawubhala indzaba ngemlingiswa lofuna kufundza lokutsite kumuntfu losemndenini wakubo.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi ngitawubhala ngemntfwana lofuna kufundza kugidza ku-anti wakhe. Ufuna kufundza ngobe anti wakhe uyatiwa kutsi uyakwati kugidza. Kantsi, kugidzi kulisiko lelibaluleke kakhulu.
- 5 **Bakhombise** ngekudvweba masinyane sitfombe sembono wakho, njengekutsi: Sidzandzane sibukela anti waso agidza.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala: **Kwesukasukela** bekunesidzandzane lesibitwa ngekutsi nguPalesa. **Besifuna kufundza** kugidza indlamu ku-anti waso, **ngobe** wonkhe umuntfu bekakhuluma ngemakhona lamahle ekugidza anti waso labekanawo.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita – kufundzisa**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

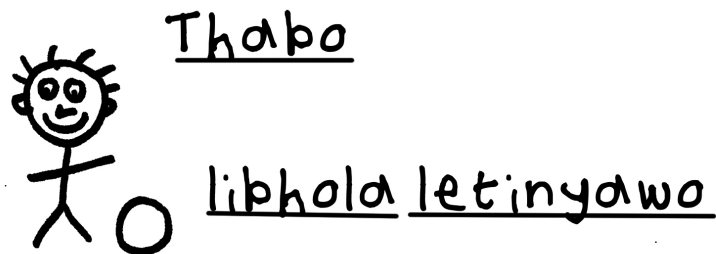
### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umlingiswa wakho? Yini lafuna kuyifundza?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele basho imibono yabo – **akufanele** bakope umbono wakho!

- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** naloseceleni kwabo ngekutsi yini labatawubhala ngako.
- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi 2-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-3 kuya kula-4 bete batokutjela ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Endzabeni yami, kutawuba nemlingiswa lobitwa ngekutsiwa ngu-...  
bekafuna kufundza...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala kute badvwebe bese babhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo**.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Kwesuka sukela bekunemfana lobitwa  
ngekutsi nguThabo.

Bekafuna kufundza kudlala iphola  
ngoba bekafuna kuba ngumdlali  
wephola welicembu leBafana Bafana.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/ngw/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/ngw/**?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ingwenya, ingwembe**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **ingwembe, ingwenya, ingwenyama**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



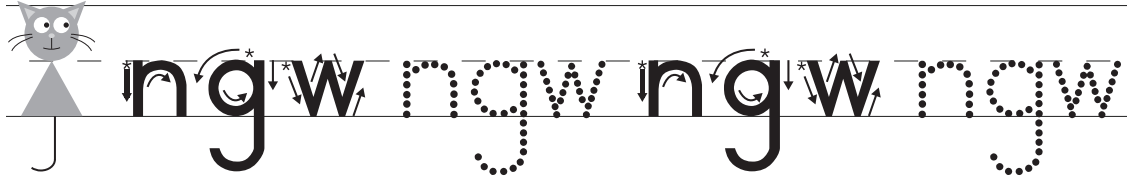
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tihlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane: **ngw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tihlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Indzaba yagogo wami</u></p> <p>Lungi bekangakaze wabona intfo lenhle njengetindziwo letentiwa ngugogo wakhe. Gogo wakhe bekhlanganisa lubumba nemhlabatsi. Bekubonakala njengemlingo kuLungi. 'Ngifuna kwenta tindziwo njengawe!' Lungi atjela gogo wakhe. Gogo wamoyitela. 'Lowo ngumcondvo lomuhle!' asho, 'Ngafundza kwenta tindziwo ngesikhatsi nami ngisemncane ngangawe!'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Lungi usengakati kutsi tentiwa kanjani tindziwo. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani afune kwenta tindziwo? O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Lungi utsandza gogo wakhe! Ufuna – ufuna kutenta njengaye!</p>
<p>'Ngesikhatsi ngineminyaka lesiphohlango njengawe, bengivame kubuka make wami enta tindziwo. Bekhlanganisa lubumba nemhlabatsi. Bekenta tindziwo ngetandla takhe, bese utibeka elangeni kute tome. Ngesikhatsi ngicala kwenta ludziwo lwami, wangikhombisa ngekuophelela indlela yekwenta ludziwo kanye nekululolonga. Wangikhombisa indlela yekwenta umdvwebo eludziweni kute ngilwente lube luhle! Ngemva kwaloko, wangikhombisa indlela yekulubeka elangeni kute lome. Kepha ngalobo busuku, ngesikhatsi ngilele lacala kuna litulu! Ngesikhatsi ngivuka, angizange ngilutfole ludziwo lwami. Lokukuphela kwentfo lengayitfole kwaba ngumkhondvo wemhlabatsi lobovu labewuya entasi engadzeni! Ludziwo lwami lwekucala belonakele!' kuhleka gogo.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Gogo wafundza indlela yekwenta tindziwo telubumba kumake wakhe. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani Lungi angafundzi kumake wakhe, njengobe kwenta gogo? <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi make waLungi uyakwati yini kwenta tindziwo?</p>
<p>Lungi wahlala nagogo wakhe futsi wetama kumbona ngeliso lengcondvo asesidzandzane lesincane. 'Kungani ungazange umfundzise make? Kubuta Lungi. 'O Lungi, ngetama!' kuhleka gogo. 'Kepha, make wakho bekangatsandzi kwenta tindziwo! Make wakho bekatsandza kugidza – yena wachubeka nekubambelela kulelosiko kunaleli!'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi make waLungi akati kutsi tentiwa kanjani tindziwo njengagogo. Nangabe Lungi afuna kufundza, kufanele afundze kugogo!</p>
<p>Gogo wabese ukhombisa Lungi indlela yokuhlanganisa lubumba nemhlabatsi. Wakhombisa Lungi indlela yekwenta ngekuophelela ludziwo ngekutsi ululolonge. Wakhombisa Lungi indlela yekudweba umhlobiso etindziweni takhe kute atente tibe tinhle. Wakhombisa Lungi indlela yekubeka tindziwo ngaphandle elangeni kute tome.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kwenta tindziwo akusilula. Kunetinyatselo letinyenti naletidzinga umsebenti lomkhulu! Angicabangi kutsi Lungi angatenta tindziwo ngaphandle kwekutsi kubekhona umuntfu lomsitako!</p>



<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)</b>
'Utawudzinga kutetayeta lokunyenti!' kuchaza gogo. Lungi kanye nagogo benta ndzawonye tindziwo lilanga lonkhe.	
Ngesikhatsi tonkhe tindziwo taLungi setomile futsi seticwebetela, Lungi watsatsa lolunye labetigcabha kakhulu ngalo. 'Ngingalugcina lolu ngekhatsi' kucela Lungi kugogo. 'Kungani ufuna kulugcina ngekhatsi' kubuta gogo. Lungi wabuka etulu esibhakabhakeni. Bekunemafu ekudzeni. 'Angifuni kutsi lubhidlitwe yimvula, njengeludziwo lwakho lwekucala!' kuchaza Lungi.	<b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Lungi ufuna kugcina ludziwo lwakhe lolusha lalutsandzako. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Lungi akafuni nhlobo kutsi konakale umsebenti wakhe lawente kamatima!
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Yini intfo lenhle kakhulu Lungi lake wayibona?	Tindziwo tagogo wakhe.
Bekanganani gogo ngesikhatsi afundza kwenta tindziwo?	Gogo bekaneminyaka lesiphohlango yebudzala, njengaLungi.
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani Lungi afuna gogo kutsi amfundzise indlela yekwenta tindziwo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe ucabanga kutsi tindziwo tagogo tinhle.</li> <li>• Kungobe uyamtsandza gogo – ufuna kufana naye kakhulu!</li> <li>• Kungobe make waLungi akakwati kwenta tindziwo – kufanele afundze kugogo wakhe</li> <li>• Kungobe kwenta tindziwo akukho lula – kufanele kube khona umuntfu lokubonisako kutsi kufanele wenteni!</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - lubumba
  - umdvwebo
  - situkulwane
  - kwendlulisela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye! Ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu	<i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulile</i>
Phela manyenti kepha ahlanganisa bantfu	<i>Lisiko leMaSwati, emaTswana nelisiko leBadzeshi</i>
Ngitsandza imvunulo yetfu	<i>Gcoka Indlamu nesidwaba</i>
Ngitsandza kudla kwetfu	<i>Enta shengatsi uyadla</i>
Emasiko etfu emasiko etfu, ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu.	<i>Emasiko lahlukene</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ncw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ncw/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **incwala, incwancwa**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **incwadzi, incwancwa, incwala**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_




## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

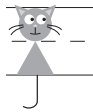
### Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **ncw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

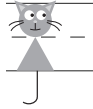
 n c w n c w n c w n c w

 incwadzi incwadzi

 incwancwa incwancwa

 incwala incwala

 Sesi uphakela incwancwa

 ngengembe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Dvweba bese ubhala indzaba ngemlingiswa lofuna kufundza lokutsite kumuntfu losemndenini wakubo.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba masinyane sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu). Loku kutawuba yincenye yencwadzi yeliklasi yasekhoneni lekufundza.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Kwesukasukela...

Bekafuna kufundza...ngobe...

Wancuma...

Ngemva kwaloko...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawengeta imisho embhalweni wabo wangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 4 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhala, njengekutsi: Lamuhla sitawucabanga ngalokulandzelako lokwenteka kumlingiswa losenzabeni yetfu. Endzabeni yami, Palesa bekafuna kufundza kugidza. Lamuhla, ngitawubhala ngendlela lacela ngayo anti wakhe, futsi base bayatilolonga kanye kanye onkhe emalanga! Ekugcineni wahlela umgidvo lokhetsekile nemndenini wakhe!
- 5 **Khombisa** indlela yekungeta imininingwane kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: batilolonga ndzawonye onkhe malanga.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala, njengekutsi: **Wancuma** kucela anti wakhe kutsi umfundzise ngasese. Bebatilolonga ndzawonye. **Ngemva kwalokho**, Palesa wabona kutsi lusuku lwekutsalwa lwamake wakhe bese lusondzela. **Wancuma** kuhlelela umgidvo lokhetsekile.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute wengete emalebula kumdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: umsimeto, lisiko, umgubho, njll.
- 10 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo** sakho ebhodini. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

**TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga ngemlingiswa lofuna kufundza lokutsite lokusha.
- 2 Namuhla sitawengeta imisho endzabeni yetfu.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lelandzelako letawenteka endzabeni yakho?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemibono yabo ngendzaba yabo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngaloko lokulandzelako lokutawenteka.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Endzabeni yami...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

**KUBHALA**

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

**KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA**

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

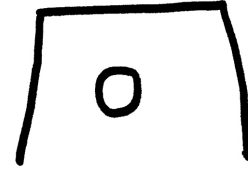
*Hlanganisa wonkhe umsebenti webafundzi wangaleliviki ube yincwadzi. Yibeke ekhoneni lekufundza kute bafundzi bayifundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.*

Thabo



libhola letinyawo

umdlaliloham



Kwesuka sukela bekunemfana lobitwa  
ngekutsi nguThabo.

Bekafuna kufundza kudlala ibhola  
ngoba bekafuna kuba ngumdlali  
webhola welicembu leBafana Bafana.

Wancoma kuyewucela bhuti wakhe  
kutsi amsite.

Bese wenta licembu esikoleni waba  
ngumdlali lohamba embili ecenjini.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe neLiphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwenya**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/ngw/-/e/-/n/-/y/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /ngw/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /e/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama: /n/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama: /y/
- 9 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingwenya**
- 11 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /in/-/gwe/-/nya/  
= **ingwenya**
- 12 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **incwala**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwembe**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /ngw/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /m/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesihlanu weligama? /b/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /e/
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/ngw/-/e/-/m/-/b/-/e/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **ingwembe**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /in/-/gwem/-/be/  
= **ingwembe**
- 12 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **incwadzi**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza Kwesibili**

**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA TIPHETFO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Indzaba yagogo wami</u></p> <p>Lungi bekangakaze wabona intfo lenhle njengetindziwo letentiwa ngugogo wakhe. Gogo wakhe bekahlanganisa lubumba nemhlabatsi. Bekubonakala njengemlingo kuLungi. ‘Ngifuna kwenta tindziwo njengawe!’ Lungi atjela gogo wakhe. Gogo wamoyitela. ‘Lowo ngumcondvo lomuhle!’ asho, ‘Ngafundza kwenta tindziwo ngesikhatsi nami ngisemncane ngangawe!’</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi gogo ujabulela kufundzisa Lungi indlela yekwenta tindziwo, njengaye! Kufanele kutsi utiva ajabula ngekutsi umtukulu wakhe ufuna kwenta intfo naye layentako!</p>
<p>‘Ngesikhatsi ngineminyaka lesiphohlango njengawe, bengivame kubuka make wami enta tindziwo. Bekahlanganisa lubumba nemhlabatsi. Bekenta tindziwo ngetandla takhe, bese utibeka elangeni kute tome. Ngesikhatsi ngicala kwenta ludziwo lwami, wangikhombisa ngekucophelela indlela yekwenta ludziwo kanye nekululolonga. Wangikhombisa indlela yekwenta umdvwebo eludziweni kute ngilwente lube luhle! Ngemva kwaloko, wangikhombisa indlela yekulubeka elangeni kute lome. Kepha ngalobo busuku, ngesikhatsi ngilele lacala kuna litulu! Ngesikhatsi ngivuka, angizange ngilutfole ludziwo lwami. Lokukuphela kwentfo lengayitfole kwaba ngumkhondvo wemhlabatsi lobovu labewuya entasi engadzeni! Ludziwo lwami lwekucala belonakele!’ kuhleka gogo.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi lilanga gogo lacala ngalo kwenta tindziwo kwaba lilanga lelilalulekile emphilweni yakhe! Nyalo sewugugile, kepha usakhumbula konkhe lokwenteka ngelilanga lekucala enta tindziwo! Uyahleka nyalo, kepha ngicabanga kutsi bekubuhlungu kugogo ngesikhatsi konakala ludziwo lwakhe lwekucala.</p>
<p>Lungi wahlala nagogo wakhe futsi wetama kumbona ngeliso lengcondvo asesidzandzane lesincane. ‘Kungani ungazange umfundzise make? Kubuta Lungi. ‘O Lungi, ngetama!’ kuhleka gogo. ‘Kepha, make wakho bekangatsandzi kwenta tindziwo! Make wakho bekatsandza kugidza – yena wachubeka nekubambelela kulelosiko kunaleli!’</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kwenta tindziwo kanye nekugidza kokubili kungemasiko lasemndenini wakuboLungi. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Lungi ujabulela kufundza lisiko lekwenta tindziwo kunekwenta lisiko lekugidza.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Gogo wabese ukhombisa Lungi indlela yokuhlenganisa lubumba nenhlabatsi. Wakhombisa Lungi indlela yekwenta ngekuophelela ludziwo ngekutsi ululolonge. Wakhombisa Lungi indlela yekudweba umhlobiso etindziweni takhe kute atente tibe tinhle. Wakhombisa Lungi indlela yekubeka tindziwo ngaphandle elangeni kute tome.</p> <p>'Utawudzinga kutetayeta lokunyenti!' kuchaza gogo. Lungi kanye nagogo benta ndzawonye tindziwo lilanga lonkhe.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Lungi kufanele kutsi ukutsandza mbamba kwenta tindziwo. Kufanele kutsi bekakujabulela kuba nagogo. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngaloku ngobe Lungi kanye gogo benta tindziwo lilanga lonkhe! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Lungi usebenta matima kute afundze lisiko lekwenza tindziwo!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi tonkhe tindziwo taLungi setomile futsi seticwebetela, Lungi watsatsa lolunye labetigcabha kakhulu ngalo.</p> <p>'Ngingalugcina lolu ngekhati' kucela Lungi kugogo.</p> <p>'Kungani ufuna kulugcina ngekhati' kubuta gogo.</p> <p>Lungi wabuka etulu esibhakabhakeni. Bekunemafu ekudzeni. 'Angifuni kutsi lubhidlitwe yimvula, njengeludziwo lwakho lwekucala!' kuchaza Lungi.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Lungi ucabanga ngeludziwo lwagogo wakhe lwekucala labelwentile. Kufanele kutsi ukhumbula indlela lolonakalo ngayo! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Lungi ukhatsatekile ngekutsi kungenteka kutsi kwenteke intfo lefanako naseludziweni lwakhe lwekucala!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Gogo wakufundza kubani kwenta tindziwo?	Wafundza kwenta tindziwo kumake wakhe.
Kungani Lungi angafundzi kumake wakhe kwenta tindziwo?	Kungobe make wakhe akazange afundze kwenta tindziwo.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Lungi bekafuna kungenisa ludziwo lwakhe lolusha lalutsandzako ngekhati?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe ludziwo lwekucala lwagogo lonakaliswa yimvula!</li> <li>• Kungobe leti tindziwo tekucala Lungi latentile! Kungako atitsandza kakhulu.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe Lungi ufuna kukhombisa make wakhe kutsi ekugcineni sewuyakwati kutentela ludziwo.</li> <li>• Kungobe Lungi ubona emafu. Ukhumbula kutsi ludziwo lwekucala lwagogo lonakaliswa yimvula. Akafuni kwenteke intfo lefanako eludziweni lwakhe lwekucala.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - inkholo
  - liholide
  - tinkholelo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye! Ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu	<i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulile</i>
Phela manyenti kepha ahlanganisa bantfu	<i>Lisiko leMaSwati, emaTswana nelisiko leBadzeshi</i>
Ngitsandza imvunulo yetfu	<i>Gcoka Indlamu nesidvwaba</i>
Ngitsandza kudla kwetfu	<i>Enta shengatsi uyadla</i>
Emasiko etfu emasiko etfu, ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu.	<i>Emasiko lahlukene</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba ...  
Ngicabanga kutsi Lungi...ngobe...  
Ngingenta umdvwebo we-....ebodweni, ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>ngw</b>	<b>ncw</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>e</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>s</b>
<b>y</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>n</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**ngw**/ na /**ncw**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**i**-/**ncw**-/**a**-/**l**-/**a**/ = **incwala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**ngw**/ nobe /**ncw**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**l**-/**a**-/**l**-/**a**/ = **lala**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **ngw, ncw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **ingwembe, ingwenya, ingwenyama, incwancwa, incwala, lela, lele, bala, bela, mema, mine, nana, siyalu, umbala, imbila**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA

#### KUCOCA NGALOKUKHUMBULAKO ENDZABENI

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawukhuluma ngemininingwane lemibili labacabanga kutsi beyibalulekile endzabeni letsi: Indzaba yagogo wami
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungayenta kanjani indzaba yemisho 1 kuya ku-2 **yemininingwane** loyikhumbulako, njengekutsi: **Umniningwane lowodwa lobalulekile** ube kutsi gogo waLungi wente ludziwo. **Lomunye umniningwane lobalulekile** ube kutsi gogo wafundza kwenta tindziwo ngesikhatsi asasengangaLungi. Sewunesikhatsi lesidze enta tindziwo!
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini leNkhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bese bayacabanga kutsi kwentekeni.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngekutsi ngumiphi **imininingwane labacabanga kutsi ibaluleke kakhulu** endzabeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 6 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 7 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nemngani wabo ngemibono **yabo** ngendzaba. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphapha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
  - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

**Libanga 2**

**ITHEMU 2**

**Liviki**

**8**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Emasiko**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tetinhlobo letehlukene temishado.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga ngemasiko emishado lehlukene emhlabeni wonkhe.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 64 kanye ne-65, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 66 kanye ne-67, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 68 kanye ne-69, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe seliholide lolugubhako.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

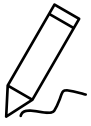
### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe samakoti afake ingubo lemhlophe eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Indzaba yemishado lemitsatfu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Emasiko
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Ngutiphi tintfo letinsha lotifundzile ngemasiko?
  - b Bantfu bafundza kanjani ngemasiko abo?
  - c Bantfu bafundza kanjani ngemasiko alabanye?
  - d Ngumaphi emasiko lavamile eNingizimu Afrika?
  - e Yini lofuna kuyati ngemasiko aletinye tindzawo?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhadini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - umshado
  - hlukahlukene
  - umgubho

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye! Ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu	<i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulile</i>
Phela manyenti kepha ahlanganisa bantfu	<i>Lisiko leMaSwati, emaTswana nelisiko leBadzeshi</i>
Ngitsandza imvunulo yetfu	<i>Gcoka Indlamu nesidvwaba</i>
Ngitsandza kudla kwetfu	<i>Enta shengatsi uyadla</i>
Emasiko etfu emasiko etfu, ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu.	<i>Emasiko lahlukene</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a ingwembe
  - b ingwenya
  - c ingwenyama
  - d incwadzi
  - e incwancwa
  - f incwala
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Indzaba yemishado lemitsatfu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngelisiko nobe liholide loligubha nemndeni wakini.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu) ngalokwenteka kuwe.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Emndenini wakitsi...

Tsine...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngalokwentekaka kubo lokutsintsa emasiko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Lelinye liholide lesiligubha nemndeni wakitsi nguKhisimusi. NgaKhisimusi, njalo siye sidle ndzawonye ligalikhuni.
- 5 **Bakhombise** ngekudvweba masinyane sitfombe sembono wakho, njengekutsi: Umndeni wakini wonkhe uhleti ndzawonye utungelete ligalikhuni.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa luhlaka lwekubhala: **Emndenini wakitsi** njalo sigubha Khisimusi ndzawonye. **Tsine** siyapheka bese sidle ligalikhuni lelikhulu ndzawonye kute sigubhe lelilanga.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

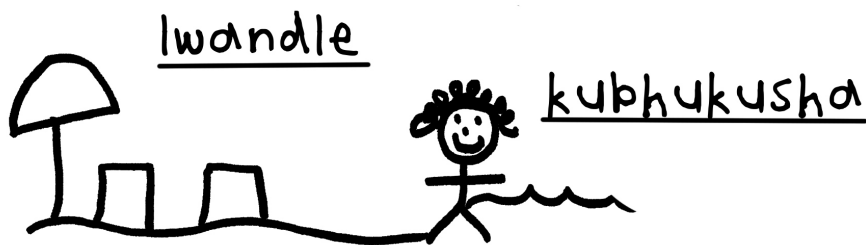
### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lisiko nobe liholide lolugubha nemndeni wakini?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele basho imibono yabo – **akufanele** bakope umbono wakho!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** naloseceleni kwabo ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi 2–3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.

- 6 Bita bafundzi la-3 kuya kula-4 bete batokutjela kutsi nguliphi lisiko nobe liholide labatawubhala ngalo.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Emndenini wakitsi...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo**.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Emndenini wakitsi siya elwandle  
ngelilnga le New Year.  
Sihamba sonkhe siyobhukusha  
elwandle.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /**khw**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**khw**/ ?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **khweta, khweba, khwetela**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **khweta, khwetela, khweba, umukhwa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

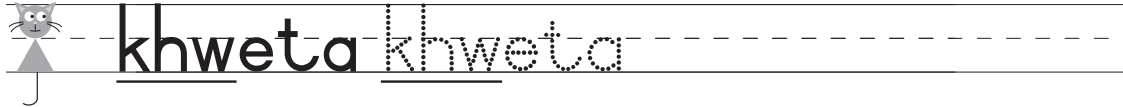
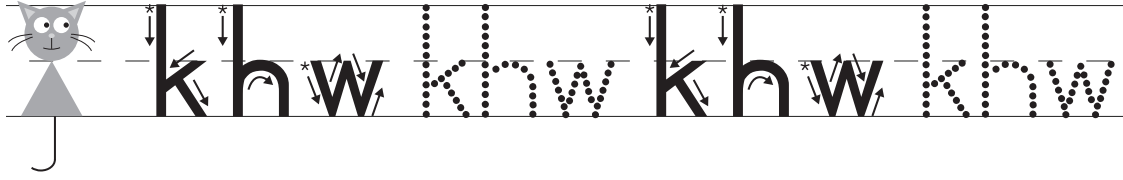
Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tihlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane: **khw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tihlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.



- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO / NGIYATIBUTA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Indzaba yemishado lemitsatfu</b></p> <p>Hannah, Zodwa, kanye naLerisha bahlala ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-okhi lesikhulu badla sidlo sabo sasemini.</p> <p>'Ngiye emshadweni ngemphelelavi!' kwasho Hannah. 'Bekukuhle kakhulu! Makoti bekagcoko ingubo lemhlophe leneveyili. Ngalelinye lilanga ngifuna kushada ngeveyili njengaye!'</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> ingubo lesiliga, lendze, lemhlophe. Yinhle kakhulu! Futsi <b>ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> makoti abuka umkhwenyane ngaphasi kweveyili yakhe lemhlophe lendze.</p>
<p>'Dzadzawetfu lomdzala washada emnyakeni lophelile,' kuphendvula Zodwa, 'kepha akazange embatse ingubo lemhlophe. Bekambetse ingubo lenhle, lenemibala kanye nebuhlalu lobunyenti. Nangabe ngishada, ngifuna kwembatsa ingubo kanye nebuhlalu, njengadzadzawetfu. Kepha labanye bantfu esikweni lakitsi baba nemshado wesibili lapho bembatsa khona ingubo lemhlophe. Mhlawumbe ngitawuba nayo yomibili nangabe ngishada.'</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> dzadze waZodwa embetse imigeco yebuhlalu leminyenti. Ubukeka amuhle kakhulu futsi anemibalabala!</p>
<p>'Ngalelinye lilanga ngaya emshadweni wamzala wami eThekwini,' kwasho Lerisha. 'Akazange embatse ingubo lemhlophe, ingubo nobe buhlalu. Bekambetse i-sari lebovu legcamile kantsi tandla takhe betivalwe nge-mehndi. Nangabe ngishada, ngifuna kwembatsa i-sari lebovu legcamile, njangaye!'</p> <p>'O! Bengingati kutsi kunetintfo letehlukene letembatfwa emshadweni,' kwasho Hannah aticabangela.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> tandla temzala waLerisha tivalwe ngemihlobiso lemihle ye-mehndi. Tandla takhe tinebucwebe! Ubukeka amuhle kakhulu.</p>
<p>'Incenye lengayitsandza emshadweni wadzadzawetfu kutsi make wami kanye nabo bonkhe bomake labashadile bebafake ticholo letinhle, tebuhlalu lobunemibalabala,' kwasho Zodwa.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> emakhulu abomake bonkhe bafake ticholo.</p>
<p>'Emshadweni lengaya kuwo, akekho labefake sicholo.' Kuphendvula Lerisha. 'Incenye lengayitsandza bekungesikhatsi mzala wami kanye nemyeni wakhe babambana ngetandla futsi batungeleta umlilo lomncane,' asho.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> makoti afake i-sari yakhe lebovu legcamile njengobe ahamba atungeleta umlilo. <b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> wonkhe umuntu abukela!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Emshadweni lengaya kuwo, onkhe emadvodza bekafake ema-<i>Yarmulke</i> etinhloko tawo – kepha bomake bebangakafaki lutfo kutabo! Kepha loko bekungesiyo incenye lengiyitsandzako. Incenye lengiyitsandzako kwaba ngesikhatsi umkhwenyane agcoba ingilazi kute ayiphihlite!' kwasho Hannah.</p> <p>'Bengingati kutsi bantfu labehlukene benta tintfo letehlukene emishadweni yabo,' kwasho Zodwa aticabangela.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> umsindvo lomkhulu wekufahlaka kwengilazi! Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo wonkhe umuntfu ahleka futsi ahalalisa.</p>
<p>'Kudla emshadweni wamzala wami bekumnadzi kakhulu. Besitiphakelela khari kanye nelilayisi. Kanye nema-samosa – kudla kwami lengikutsandzako!' kwasho Lerisha.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> liphunga lelimnandzi lekhari lihamba nemoya!</p>
<p>'Asizange sibe nakhari kanye nema-samosa emshadweni lengaya kuwo. Kepha bekunelikhekhe lelikhulu lemshado lelinetimbali. Makoti kanye nemkhwenyane basika likhekhe base babeka likhekhe ebusweni balomunye nalomunye! Bekuhlelsa kakhulu,' kwahleka Hannah.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> makoti kanye nemkhwenyane bahleka njengobe bafuntana likhekhe! Kuba ne-<i>icing</i> yonkhe indzawo.</p>
<p>'O loko kuvakala kuhlekisa! Bekungekho khari, ema-samosa nobe likhekhe emshadweni wadzadzewetfu.' Kwasho Zodwa. 'Kepha bomalume wami bahlaba inkhomo. Khona-ke sadla inyama, liphalishi sabese sinatsa emahewu emabele. Bekumnandzi kakhulu.'</p> <p>'Angikaze ngicabange ngebantfu labadla kudla lokwehlukene emishadweni leyehlukene,' kwasho Lerisha aticabangela.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> tonkhe timenya emshadweni tihleti futsi tidla ndzawonye ngekujabula!</p>
<p>'Loku bekuhlelsa,' kwasho Hannah.</p> <p>'Ngiyatsandza kufundza ngemasiko lehlukene.'</p> <p>'O – evikini lelitako nguDiwali, umgubho wekukhanya,' kwasho Lerisha. 'Kungani ningeti nobabili ekhaya kitsi kute nitewulala?'</p> <p>Emantfombatane lamatsatfu ahamba ngekujabula aya eklasini, acabanga ngawo onkhe emasiko lehlukene labacoce ngawo.</p>	<p>O! Loku kuyangisita kutsi ngikhumbule emasiko emshado kutsi amane nje aluhlobo lolulodwa lwemasiko. Kepha, kunemasiko lamanyeti kakhulu lesingafundza ngawo!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Bobani balingiswa kulenzaba?	Balingiswa boHannah, Zodwa, kanye naLerisha.
Ngumaphi lamanye emasiko emshado kulenzaba?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makoti ugcoka ingubo lemhlophe</li> <li>• Makoti ugcoka iveyili</li> <li>• Makoti wembatsa ingubo kanye nebhulalu</li> <li>• Makoti ufaka i-<i>sari</i> lebovu</li> <li>• Bomake bafaka ticholo</li> <li>• Makoti kanye nemkhwenyane batungeleta umlilo</li> <li>• Umkhwenyane ugcoba ingilazi</li> <li>• Kudliwa kwekudla kwesintfu</li> <li>• Makoti nemkhwenyane bafuntana likhekhe</li> <li>• Kuhlatjwa kwenkhomo</li> <li>• Kunatsa emahewu emabele</li> </ul>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
<b>Bona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> emasiko lasenzabeni. Nguliphi lisiko lemshado lelisenzabeni lolitsandza kakhulu?	<i>Ngitsandza... ngobe...</i>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - iveyili
  - i-sari
  - i-yarmulke
  - i-mehndi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Maye! Ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu	<i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulile</i>
Phela manyenti kepha ahlanganisa bantfu	<i>Lisiko leMaSwati, emaTswana nelisiko leBadzeshi</i>
Ngitsandza imvunulo yetfu	<i>Gcoka Indlamu nesidwaba</i>
Ngitsandza kudla kwetfu	<i>Enta shengatsi uyadla</i>
Emasiko etfu emasiko etfu, ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu.	<i>Emasiko lahlukene</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ntj/?
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ntj/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ntjintja, ntjuza**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **ntjintja, ntjuza, intjuba**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

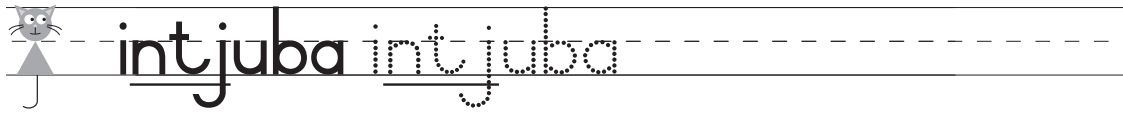
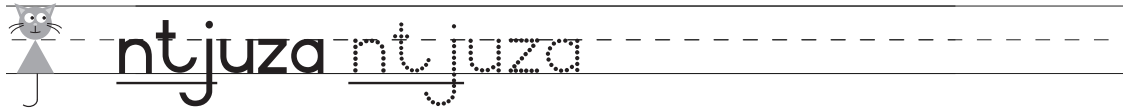
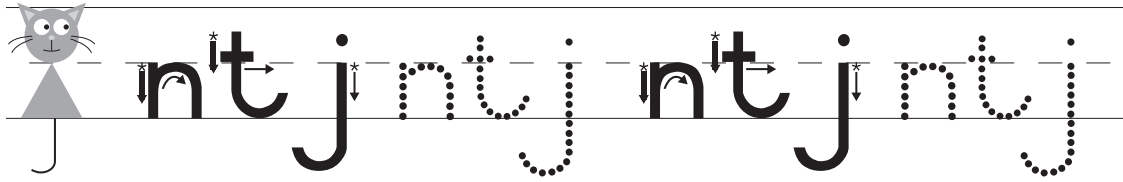


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ntj**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngelisiko nobe liholide loligubha nemndeni wakini.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala sigaba (semisho lesihlanu) ngalokwenteka kuwe.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Emndenini wakitsi...

Tsine...

Lokunye futsi ...

Ngitiva... ngobe...



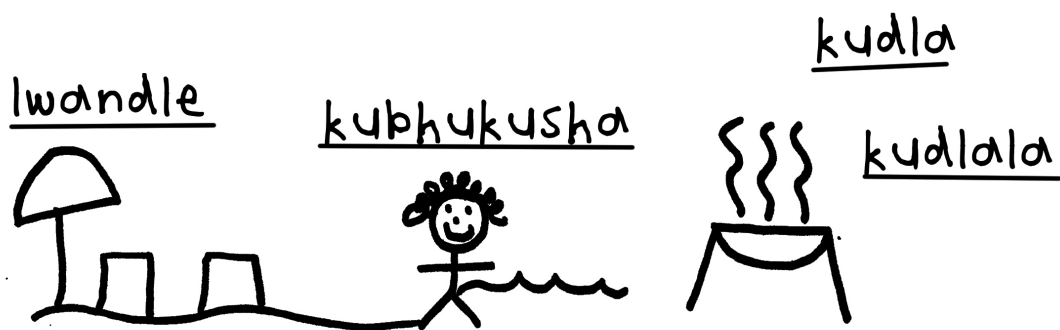


- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Emndenini wakitsi siya elwandle  
ngelilnga le New Year.

Sihamba sonkhe siyobhukusha  
elwandle.

Sibuye sipheke kudla sidlale.

Ngitiva ngijabula ngobe sonkhe  
siyajabula sipleke.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweta**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**t**/-/**a**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**khw**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /**e**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /**t**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khweta**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**khwe**/-/**ta**/ = **khweta**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ntjuza**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /**khw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /**e**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /**b**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /**a**/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**b**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **khweba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**khwe**/ - /**ba**/ = **khweba**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **intjuba**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Indzaba yemishado lemitsatfu</b></p> <p>Hannah, Zodwa, kanye naLerisha bahlala ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-okhi lesikhulu badla sidlo sabo sasemini.</p> <p>'Ngiye emshadweni kumphelaviki!' kwasho Hannah. 'Bekukuhle kakhulu! Makoti bekagcoko ingubo lemhlophe leneveyili. Ngalelinye lilanga ngifuna kushada ngeveyili njengaye!'</p>	<p>Ngifundze kutsi emasiko avame kusho lokutsite lokukhetsekile nobe lokubalulekile. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani bomakoti kulelisiko bafaka iveyili? Ngiyatibuta kutsi kukhona yini sizatfu lesikhetsekile sekufaka iveyili?</p>
<p>'Dzadzawetfu lomdzala washada emnyakeni lophelile,' kuphendvula Zodwa, 'kepha akazange embatse ingubo lemhlophe. Bekambetse ingubo lenhle, lenemibala kanye nebuhlalu lobunyenti. Nangabe ngishada, ngifuna kwembatsa ingubo kanye nebuhlalu, njengadzadzawetfu. Kepha labanye bantfu esikweni lakitsi baba nemshado wesibili lapho bembatsa khona ingubo lemhlophe. Mhlawumbe ngitawuba nayo yomibili nangabe ngishada.'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani makoti ambatsa ingubo? Mhlawumbe kwembatsa ingubo kusho lokutsite lokukhetsekile?</p>
<p>'Ngalelinye lilanga ngaya emshadweni wamzala wami eThekwini,' kwasho Lerisha. 'Akazange embatse ingubo lemhlophe, ingubo nobe buhlalu. Bekambetse i-sari lebovu legcamile kantsi tandla takhe betivalwe nge-mehndi. Nangabe ngishada, ngifuna kwembatsa i-sari lebovu legcamile, njangaye!'</p> <p>'O! Bengingati kutsi kunetintfo letehlukene letembatfwa emshadweni,' kwasho Hannah aticabangela.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani bomakoti kulelisiko bembatsa lokubovu? Ngicabanga kutsi lokwembatsa i-sari lebovu kufanele kube kusho lokutsite.</p>
<p>'Incenye lengayitsandza emshadweni wadzadzawetfu kutsi make wami kanye nabo bonkhe bomake labashadile bebafake ticholo letinhle, tebuhlalu lobunemibalabala,' kwasho Zodwa.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kuyini kubaluleka kwalelisiko? Ngalokuvamile, emasiko asho lokutsite.</p>
<p>'Emshadweni lengaya kuwo, akekho labefake sicholo.' Kuphendvula Lerisha. 'Incenye lengayitsandza bekungesikhatsi mzala wami kanye nemyeni wakhe babambana ngetandla futsi batungeleta umlilo lomncane,' asho.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani bahamba batungeleta umlilo? Ngiyatibuta kutsi kusho kutsini loku?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>‘Emshadweni lengaya kuwo, onkhe emadvodza bekafake ema-<i>Yarmulke</i> etinhloko tawo – kepha bomake bebangakafaki lutfo kutabo! Kepha loko bekungesiyo incenye lengiyitsandzako. Incenye lengiyitsandzako kwaba ngesikhatsi umkhwenyane agcoba ingilazi kute ayiphihlite!’ kwasho Hannah.</p> <p>‘Bengingati kutsi bantfu labehlukene benta tintfo letehlukene emishadweni yabo,’ kwasho Zodwa aticabangela.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani umkhwenyane agcoba futsi afahlata ingilazi? Ngiyatibuta kutsi kunekubaluleka kuni loku?</p> <p>Lenzaba ingenta ngitive ngifuna kwati lokwengetiwe ngawo onkhe emasiko lehlukene emishado!</p>
<p>‘Kudla emshadweni wamzala wami bekumnadzi kakhulu. Besitiphakelela khari kanye nelilayisi. Kanye nema-samosa – kudla kwami lengikutsandzako!’ kwasho Lerisha.</p>	<p>O! Ngiyati kutsi emasiko lahlukene anetinhlobo letehlukene tekudla. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngabe kukhona yini kudla lokukhetsekile lokuba yincenye yemshado ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi?</p>
<p>‘Asizange sibe nakhari kanye nema-samosa emshadweni lengaya kuwo. Kepha bekunelikhekhe lelikhulu lemshado lelinetimbali. Makoti kanye nemkhwenyane basika likhekhe base babeka likhekhe ebusweni balomunye nalomunye! Bekuhlelsa kakhulu,’ kwahleka Hannah.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kukhona yini kubaluleka kwekufuntana likhekhe emshadweni?</p>
<p>‘O loko kuvakala kuhlekisa! Bekungekho khari, ema-samosa nobe likhekhe emshadweni wadzadzewetfu.’ Kwasho Zodwa. ‘Kepha bomalume wami bahlaba inkhomo. Khona-ke sadla inyama, liphalishi sabese sinatsa emahewu emabele. Bekumnandzi kakhulu.’</p> <p>‘Angikaze ngicabange ngebantfu labadla kudla lokwehlukene emishadweni leyehlukene,’ kwasho Lerisha aticabangela.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani kuhlatjwa inkhomo? <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngabe kukhona yini kubaluleka kwalelisiko?</p>
<p>‘Loku bekuhlelsa,’ kwasho Hannah.</p> <p>‘Ngiyatsandza kufundza ngemasiko lehlukene.’</p> <p>‘O – evikini lelitako nguDiwali, umgubho wekukhanya,’ kwasho Lerisha. ‘Kungani ningeti nobabili ekhaya kitsi kute nitewulala?’</p> <p>Emantfombatane lamatsatfu ahamba ngekujabula aya eklasini, acabanga ngawo onkhe emasiko lehlukene labacoce ngawo.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngingafundza kanjani ngekubaluleka kwemasiko emshado? Mhlawumbe ngekwenta kucwaninga ku-inthanethi, ngingafundza lokwengetiwe.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
<i>Ingabe uke waya emshadweni? Nguliphi lisiko lowalibona?</i>	<i>Ngabona...</i>
Ungacabanga yini ngelisiko lemshado lelingekho kulenzaba?	<i>(Vumela bafundzi basho lamanye emasiko lakhona emasikweni abo, nobe kulamanye emasiko labatiko ngawo.)</i>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani bonkhe balingiswa babona emasiko lahlukene emishadweni labaya kuyo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe baya emishadweni leyehlukene.</li> <li>• Kungobe babuya emasikweni lahlukene.</li> <li>• Kungobe emasiko lehlukene anemisimeto yemshado leyehlukene.</li> <li>• Kungobe kunetindlela letinyenti tekwenta umshado?</li> <li>• Kungobe bantfu bakhetsa kufaka emasiko lehlukene emishadweni yabo.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - lokushiwo
  - sivakashi
  - makoti
  - umkhwenyane

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye! Ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu	<i>Moyitela njengemuntfu lojabulile</i>
Phela manyenti kepha ahlanganisa bantfu	<i>Lisiko leMaSwati, emaTswana nelisiko leBadzeshi</i>
Ngitsandza imvunulo yetfu	<i>Gcoka Indlamu nesidwaba</i>
Ngitsandza kudla kwetfu	<i>Enta shengatsi uyadla</i>
Emasiko etfu emasiko etfu, ngiyawatsandza emasiko etfu.	<i>Emasiko lahlukene</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba ...  
Lisiko lemshado lengifundze ngalo ...  
Ngingatsandza kuya ... emshadweni, ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>khw</b>	<b>ntj</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>e</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>s</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>n</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**khw**/ na /**ntj**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**khw**/ – /**e**/ – /**t**/ – /**a**/ = **khweta**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**khw**/ nobe /**ntj**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**n**/–/i/–/n/–/e/ = **nine**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **khw, ntj**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **khweta, khwetela, khweba, umukhwa, ntjintja, intjuba, nine, mine, sala, emasi, bela, lela, umbala, imbila, imbuti**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_





## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

##### BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** indlela **yekubona ngeliso lengcondvo kanye nekubonisa** lokutsite lokusenzabeni, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga indlela mzala waLerisha labebukeka ngayo ngemshado wakhe.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini semuntfu lomsikati afake i-sari kanye ne-mehndi.
- 4 **Khombisa** indlela yekwengeta 1–2 wemisho yekubonisa kwakho indzaba, njengekutsi: Mzala waLerisha bekambetse i-sari lebovu. Lokunye futsi bekafake i-mehndi etandleni takhe.
- 5 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawabona ngeliso lengcondvo lokutsite lokusenzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badvweba intfo leyodwa labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo endzabeni.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidwebo yabo nemngani.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
  - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*



# **Libanga 2 ITHEMU 2 Liviviki**

# **9**

**SIHLOKO:  
Liciniso nobe  
Indzaba lecanjiwe**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: sivivinyo ngeliciniso nobe indzaba lecanjiwe.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: yini umehluko phakatsi kweliciniso kanye nendzaba lecanjiwe.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentsiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 70 kanye ne-71, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 72 kanye ne-73, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 74 kanye ne-75, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 4:** Bhala bese udvweba neliciniso lelilodvwa lolatiko ngetilwane.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe se-octopus endzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu:  
Ingabe uyati?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Liciniso nobe indzaba lecanjiwe
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhusatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Yini umehluko phakatsi kweliciniso kanye nendzaba lecanjiwe?
  - b Ngumaphi lamanye emaciniso lowatiko?
  - c Siwafundza kuphi emaciniso?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhadini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - liciniso
  - indzaba lecanjiwe
  - liciniso
  - lokungesilo liciniso

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Cabha cabhane lyana imvula	Hlabela ugidze
Imvula imvula cabha cabhane	Liyana
Ikhulisa titjalo, ikhulisa tibhidvo	nisela tibidvo
Imvula imvua, lyana imvula	Imvula



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a liklasi

- b** insipho
  - c** impuphu
  - d** lwati
  - e** inkezo
  - f** lidvolo
  - g** ludziwo
  - h** inhlanti
  - i** indvuku
  - j** ingcebo
- 3** Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
  - 4** Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
  - 5** Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2** Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Ingabe uyati?
- 3** Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4** Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5** Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6** Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala luhla lwetihloko ngemaciniso lowatiko, kanye nemaciniso lofuna kufundza ngawo.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala luhla lolunetihloko.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Emaciniso lengiwatiko:

- 1 Ngiyati kutsi...
- 2 Ngiyati kutsi...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla bafundzi bawubhala **ngemaciniso labawatiko**.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 3 Khomba **sihloko (Emaciniso lengiwatiko)**. Chaza kutsi sihloko sisitjela kutsi luhla lutawube luphatselene nani.
- 4 Bachazele kutsi namuhla sitakwenta **luhla**. Loku kusho kutsi sitawukheta emaciniso lamabili lesiwatiko bese sibhala ngalinye eceleni kwenombolo.
- 5 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngitawubhala emaciniso lengiwatiko ngeNingizimu Afrika. Ngiyati kutsi iNingizimu Afrika iseningizimu neZimbabwe. Ngiyati kutsi kunetifundza leti-9 eNingizimu Afrika.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 8 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yekucala kuloluhla: Ngiyati kutsi iNingizimu Afrika inetifundza leti-9.
- 9 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yesibili kuloluhla: Ngiyati kutsi iNingizimu Afrika iseningizimu neZimbabwe.
- 10 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko**.
- 11 **Sebentisa tinsita – kufundzisa**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 12 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi lamanye emaciniso lowatiko?
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**
- 3 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya kula-3 bete batokutjela liciniso linye labalatiko.
- 4 Kumele batsi: Ngiyati kutsi...

5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawubhala luhla lwemaciniso labawatiko!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo**.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

tinkhomo



imvu



Emaciniso lengiwatiko;

1. Ngiyati kutsi tinkhomo  
tisinika lubisi.

2. Ngiyati kutsi imvu isinika  
ihhuli.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

## Lesibili



### Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

#### Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

##### BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /kl/ /ns/ /mp/ /lw/ /nk/ /dv/ /dz/ /nhl/ /ndv/ /ngc/ /tfw/ /ndl/ /ngw/ /ncw/ /khw/ /ntj/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo.
- 3 Namatsisela lamakhadigama alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

##### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

#### Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Ludzaka lekubumba ludziwo.

 Indvuna if una indvuku.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza Kwekucala****EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Ingabe bewati?</u> Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Ngeke kwenteke kutsi utsimule uvule emehlo akho.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, simane sitsimule tikhatsi letimbalwa. Kepha, kutsimula kungachubeka iminyaka!</p> <p>Lirekhodi lemhlaba lekutsimula lokudze kakhulu lalingana emalanga la-976! Ungacabanga yini ngekutsimula emalanga lamanyenti kangaka?</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> umuntfu atsimula ngekuphindzelela.</p>
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Kokubili tindlulamitsi kanye nebantfu banematsambo lasikhombisa entsanyeni yabo.</p> <p>Tindlulamitsi tisebentisa tintsamo tato letindze kufinyelela emacembeni lasemagaleni lasetulu kakhulu etihlahla. Loku kusho kutsi tingafinyelela emacembeni tilwane letinyenti letingakwati kufinyelela kuwo!</p> <p>Tindlulamitsi tiphindze tibe nelulwimi loludze! Lulwimi lwendlulamitsi ludze ngalokwenele kutsi lungakhotsa indlebe yayo!</p>	<p>Kutsiwa tindlulamitsi kanye nebantfu kokubili kunematsambo lasikhombisa entsanyeni yako. Tindlulamitsi tintintsamo letindze kakhulu – letindze kakhulu kunebantfu!</p> <p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> ematsambo endlulamitsi aseceleni kwematsambo emuntfu. Ematsambo endlulamitsi wona makhulu kakhulu kunematsambo entsamo yemuntfu lamancane.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Ema-<i>chimpanzee</i> ahlobene edvute nebantfu. Ngenca yaloko, sinekufana ngetindlela letitsite letimangalisako! Sobabili sinetandla letinetitfupha, letisita ekubambeni tintfo. Kantsi futsi sinetindlela tekutiphatsa letifanako. Nangabe singabekisa, kokubili bantfu nema-<i>chimpanzee</i> kuyahleka nangabe kudlala, futsi kuyangana kute kubonisa lutsandvo.</p> <p>Atilwane letihlakaniphe kakhulu. Angaceceshwa kutsi abone tinombolo futsi angafundza kubona tinombolo ngekushesha kakhulu kunatsi.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> sandla se-<i>chimpanzee</i> eceleni kwesandla semuntfu. Kokubili kuneminwe kanye netitfupha. Kepha <b>ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> sandla se-<i>chimpanzee</i> lesineboya eceleni kwesandla semuntfu lesingenaboya.</p>
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Letinye tilwane tintjintja umbala wato ngekushesha lokukhulu. Tenta njalo kute titifihle ngesikhatsi tidzinga kubhaca.</p> <p>Nangabe lunwabu nobe ingwane ihamba isuka endzaweni letsite iya kulenye, umbala wesikhumba sayo uyantjintja ufane nendzawo lensha lekuyo. Loku kusita kutsi tikwati kubhacela titsa tato!</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> lunwabu lume embikwemacembe. Sikhumba salo siluhlata. Ngemva kwaloko, luyahamba luyokuma emhlabatsini. Umbala walo uyantjintja ubensundvu, njengemhlabatsi!</p>
<p>Tilwane taselwandle njengetimvu temanti, imikhoma kanye netinhanti letinkhulu, titsandza kudla tingwane. Tingwane atigcini nje kuphela ngekuntjintja umbala kutisita ativikele kuto. Nangabe tisongelwa, tingaphindze tikhafule lokungemanti lanjengenki emtimbeni wawo lenta emanti lawatungeletile abe mnyama. Lokhu kuphatamisa futsi kudide umhlaseli wato!</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> umkhoma ucosha ingwane. Ngemva kwaloko, ngekushesha, ingwane iklazise longemanti ayo lanjengenki emantini. Iyatifihla! <b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> umkhoma ubukeke udidekile.</p>
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Ema-<i>springbok</i> angagcuma aye etulu futsi libanga lelidze! Ema-<i>springbok</i> angagcuma emalitha lamane emoyeni! Libhubesi lase-Afrika lingagcuma libanga lelingemamitha lalishumi nangabe licosha silwane lelifuna kusidla. Ema-<i>kangaroo</i> ase-Australia angagcuma emamitha langafinyelela kulalishumi nantsatfu. Bantfu lababasubatsi labakahle bangagcuma kuphela cishe emamitha lesiphohlongo.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> lezinyane le-<i>springbok</i> ligcuma liya etulu emoyeni. Ngingalibona ngeliso lengcondvo ligcuma lengca sihlahla.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kuto tonkhe tilwane letigcumako, likululu lingushampeni! Lingagcuma lite lifinyelele etikhatsini letingemakhulu lamatsatfu ebudze bembimba walo. Cabanga ngaloku: Nangabe likululu linguhhafu welisentimitha, lingagcuma lengce inhloko yakho!</p> <p>Nangabe bantfu bangagcuma njengemakululu, besingakwati kugcuma sengce inkhundla yebhola!</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> sengilichawe lelikhulu, ngigcuma kalula ngengce inkhundla yebhola! Loku kuphakeme kakhulu! Loku kungitjela kutsi amakululu angagcuma aye etulu kakhulu!</p>
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Kunemaciniso lamanyeti kakhulu lamangalisako ngetilwane lesingafundza ngawo etincwadzini! Ngumaphi emaciniso lamasha lofuna kuwafundza kakhulu?</p>	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngutiphi tilwane letikwati kutifihla?	Manwabu kanye netingwane
Ngusiphi silwane lesinendlela yekutiphatsa lenjengeyemuntfu?	Ema- <i>chimpanzee</i> anetindlela tekutiphatsa letifana netebantfu.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
<b>Bona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> onkhe emaciniso lowafundzile encwadzini! Nguliphi liciniso lotsandze kakhulu kufundza ngalo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngitsandze kufundza...</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

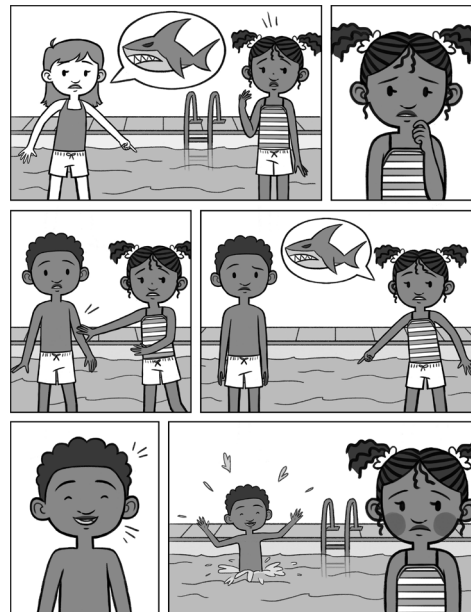
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

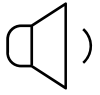
- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - lunwabu
  - kutifihla
  - kutiphatsa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Cabha cabhane lyana imvula	<i>Hlabela ugidze</i>
Imvula imvula cabha cabhane	<i>Liyana</i>
Ikhulisa titjalo, ikhulisa tibhidvo	<i>nisela tibidvo</i>
Imvula imvua, lyana imvula	<i>Imvula</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecenjini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:**

Emaminithi la 15

**Buyeketa imisindvo****BUYEKETA EMAGAMA**

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama ku mafleshi-khadi ilungile
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

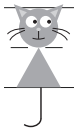
**Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:**

emaminithi la 15


**Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho**

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Sesi uphakela incwancwa

 ngengembe.

 Babe ukhweta umukhwa

 elolini.

## LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala luhla lwetihloko ngemaciniso lowatiko, kanye nemaciniso lofuna kufundza ngawo.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala luhla lolunetihloko.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Emaciniso lengiwatiko:

- 1 Ngiyati kutsi...
- 2 Ngiyati kutsi...

Emaciniso lengifuna kwati:

- 1 Ngifuna kwati...
- 2 Ngifuna kwati...

## KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawengeta kuluhla lwabo lwangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Lamuhla batowengeta sihloko lesihlukile. Batawubese bangeta tintfo kuluhla lwabo ngaphasi kwesihloko lesisha.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhala, njengekutsi: Ngifuna kwati tintfo letinyenti kakhulu letehlukene. Ngifuna kwati kutsi nguliphi live e-Afrika lelinebantfu labanyenti. Ngifuna kwati futsi kutsi ngiliphi live lelikhulu kunawo onkhe e-Afrika!
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yekucala kuloluhla: **Ngifuna kwati kutsi nguliphi live e-Afrika lelinebantfu labanyenti.**
- 8 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yesibili kuloluhla: **Ngifuna kwati kutsi nguliphi live lelikhulu nawo onkhe e-Afrika.**



- 9 Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**  
**10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga ngemaciniso lesiwatiko.
- 2 Namuhla sitawubhala ngetintfo lesifuna kutati.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi letinye tintfo lofuna kutati?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemibono yabo ngendzaba yabo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngentfo leyodvwa labafuna kuyati.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Ngifuna kwati...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa.**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

### KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*

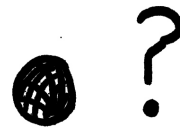
tinkhomo



imvu



ihhuli



Emaciniso lengiwatika;

1. Ngiyati kutsi tinkhomo  
tisinika lubisi.

2. Ngiyati kutsi imvu isinika  
ihhuli.

Emacifunda kwati kwati;

1. Ngifunda kwati kutsi nguyiphi  
indzawo lena inetinkhomo  
letinyenti.

2. Ngifunda kwati kutsi siyenta  
njani ihhuli kutemvu.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **tfwala; ndlala**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwala**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /**tfw**/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**tfw**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**tfwa**/-/la/ = **tfwala**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ndlala**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **lwati; lwami**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwati**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /**lw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /t/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**lw**/-/a/-/t/-/i/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **lwati**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**lwa**/-/ti/ = **lwati**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **lwami**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Ingabe bewati?</u></p> <p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Ngeke kwenteke kutsi utsimule uvule emehlo akho.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, simane sitsimule tikhatsi letimbalwa. Kepha, kutsimula kungachubeka iminyaka!</p> <p>Lirekhodi lemhlaba lekutsimula lokudze kakhulu lalingana emalanga la-976! Ungacabanga yini ngekutsimula emalanga lamanyenti kangaka?</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> kutsimula emalanga la-<b>ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kubuhlungu yini kutsimula tikhatsi letinyenti kangaka?</p>
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Kokubili tindlulamitsi kanye nebantfu banematsambo lasikhombisa entsanyeni yabo.</p> <p>Tindlulamitsi tisebentisa tintsamo tato letindze kufinyelela emacembeni lasemagaleni lasetulu kakhulu etihlahla. Loku kusho kutsi tingafinyelela emacembeni tilwane letinyenti letingakwati kufinyelela kuwo!</p> <p>Tindlulamitsi tiphindze tibe nelulwimi loludze! Lulwimi lwendlulamitsi ludze ngalokwenele kutsi lungakhotsa indlebe yayo!</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi sikhona yini silwane emhlabeni lesinetsamo lendze njengendlulamitsi?</p>
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Ema-<i>chimpanzee</i> ahlobene edvute nebantfu. Ngenca yaloko, sinekufana ngetindlela letitsite letimangalisako! Sobabili sinetandla letinetitfupha, letisita ekubambeni tintfo. Kantsi futsi sinetindlela tekutiphatsa letifanako. Nangabe singabekisa, kokubili bantfu nema-<i>chimpanzee</i> kuyahleka nangabe kudlala, futsi kuyangana kute kubonisa lutsandvo.</p> <p>Atilwane letihlakaniphe kakhulu. Angacecshwa kutsi abone tinombolo futsi angafundza kubona tinombolo ngekushesha kakhulu kunatsi.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> ema-<i>chimpanzee</i> ahleka futsi angana. <b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> i-<i>chimpanzee</i> lencane, leneboya isho tinombolo. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe ema-<i>chimpanzee</i> atilwane letihlakaniphe kunato tonkhe yini tilwane?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Letinye tilwane tintjintja umbala wato ngekushesha lokukhulu. Tenta njalo kute titifihle ngesikhatsi tidzinga kubhaca.</p> <p>Nangabe lunwabu nobe ingwane ihamba isuka endzaweni letsite iya kulenye, umbala wesikhumba sayo uyantjintja ufane nendzawo lensha lekuyo. Loku kusita kutsi tikwati kubhacela titsa tato!</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi tikhona yini letinye tilwane letingakwati kutifihla?</p>
<p>Tilwane taselwandle njengetimvu temanti, imikhoma kanye netinhlantlanti letinkhulu, titsandza kudla tingwane. Tingwane atigcini nje kuphela ngekuntjintja umbala kutsita ativikele kuto. Nangabe tisongelwa, tingaphindze tikhafule lokungemanti lanjengenki emtimbeni wawo lenta emanti latilungeletile abe mnyama. Lokhu kuphatamisa futsi kudide umhlaseli wato!</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi itintjintja ibe imibala lemingaki ingwane? Ingabe intjintja ibe ngumbala wemanti kuphela?</p>
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Ema-<i>springbok</i> angagcuma aye etulu futsi libanga lelidze! Ema-<i>springbok</i> angagcuma emalitha lamane emoyeni! Libhubesi lase-Afrika lingagcuma libanga lelingemamitha lalishumi nangabe licosha silwane lelifuna kusidla. Ema-<i>kangaroo</i> ase-Australia angagcuma emamitha langafinyelela kulalishumi nantsatfu. Bantfu lababasubatsi labakahle bangagcuma kuphela cishe emamitha lesiphohlango.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngingagcuma ngiye etulu kangakanani?</p>
<p>Kuto tonkhe tilwane letigcumako, likululu lingushampeni! Lingagcuma lite lifinyelele etikhatsini letingemakhulu lamatsatfu ebudze bemtimba walo. Cabanga ngaloku: Nangabe likululu linguhhafu welisentimitha, lingagcuma lengce inhloko yakho!</p> <p>Nangabe bantfu bangagcuma njengemakululu, besingakwati kugcuma sengce inkhundla yebhola!</p>	
<p>Ingabe bewati?</p> <p>Kunemaciniso lamanyeti kakhulu lamangalisako ngetilwane lesingafundza ngawo etincwadzini! Ngumaphi emaciniso lamasha lofuna kuwafundza kakhulu?</p>	<p>Ngemva kwekufundza lencwadzi, <b>ngitibuta</b> ngetintfo letisha letinyenti kakhulu! Lamaciniso angente ngafuna kwati lokwengetiwe.</p>

<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Nangabe bantfu bangagcuma njengemakululu, bangagcuma baye etulu kangakanani?	Singagcuma sengce inkhundla yebhola!
Mangaki ematsambo bantfu netindlulamitsi labanawo etintsanyeni tabo?	Banematsambo lasikhombisa.
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Ngimiphi imibuto lonayo ngemva kwekufundza lencwadzi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngiyatibuta...</li> <li>• Ngifuna kwati...</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - Klaza
  - lokunenki
  - hlupha
  - umhlaseli

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Cabha cabhane lyana imvula	<i>Hlabela ugidze</i>
Imvula imvula cabha cabhane	<i>Liyana</i>
Ikhulisa titjalo, ikhulisa tibhidvo	<i>nisela tibidvo</i>
Imvula imvua, lyana imvula	<i>Imvula</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Lombhalo wehlukile endzabeni ngobe...  
Ngifundza kutsi ...  
Ngiwatsandzile/angikawutsandzi lombhalo ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

<b>kl</b>	<b>ns</b>	<b>mp</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>nk</b>	<b>nhl</b>	<b>ndv</b>
<b>s</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>tfw</b>	<b>ndl</b>	<b>ngw</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>ncw</b>	<b>khw</b>	<b>ntj</b>
<b>k</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>t</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

##### BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** indlela **yekubona ngeliso lengcondvo kanye nekubonisa** lokutsite lokusenzabeni, njengekutsi: Ngikhumbula kutsi ingwane ingaklazisa inki nangabe ihlaselwa.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sengwane iklazisa i-inki, yenta emanti layitungeletile abe mnyama.
- 4 **Khombisa** indlela yekwengeta 1–2 wemisho yekubonisa kwakho indzaba, njengekutsi: Ingwane ingaklazisa inki. I-inki yenta emanti abe mnyama.
- 5 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawubona ngeliso lengcondvo lokutsite lokusenzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badweba intfo leyodwa labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo endzabeni.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
  - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*





**Libanga 2  
ITHEMU 2  
Liviviki  
10**

**SIHLOKO:  
Liciniso nobe  
Indzaba lecanjiwe**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: incwadzi yemaciniso, kanye nencwadzi lenenzaba lecanjiwe.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: emaciniso lamangalisako lavela emhlabeni wonkhe.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 76 kanye ne-77, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 78 kanye ne-79, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 80 kanye ne-81, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe seliciniso lelimangalisa kakhulu lofundze ngalo evikini leliphelile.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saGugu alalela Zolani eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Lokukhulu lokwatfolwa nguGugu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Liciniso nobe Indzaba lecanjiwe
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
  - a Kungani sidzinga emaciniso?
  - b Kungani sidzinga tindzaba leticanjiwe?
  - c Kunini lapho ucabanga khona kutsi emaciniso abaluleke kakhulu?
  - d Kunini lapho ucabanga khona kutsi tindzaba leticanjiwe tibaluleke kakhulu?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kuva ngandlebenye
  - kungeva kahle
  - i-Mars
  - umkhatsi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Cabha cabhane lyana imvula	Hlabela ugidze
Imvula imvula cabha cabhane	Liyana
Ikhulisa titjalo, ikhulisa tibhidvo	nisela tibidvo
Imvula imvua, lyana imvula	Imvula



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a ntjuza

- b** khwetela
  - c** incwala
  - d** ingwenya
  - e** indlela
  - f** tfwesa
  - g** ingcuba
  - h** indvuna
  - i** inhlalo
  - j** dzelela
- 3** Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
  - 4** Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
  - 5** Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanisa:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2** Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Lokukhulu lokwatfolwa nguGugu
- 3** Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4** Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5** Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6** Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.





## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhalela umuntfu losekhaya incwadzi ngeliciniso lelimangalisako lofundze ngalo kulomnyaka.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala incwadzi leveta imicabango kanye nemibono yakho.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Sawubona ...

Kulomnyaka ngifundze nge..., ..., nange-...

Kepha, intfo lemangalisa kakhulu lengiyifundzile kube...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawucala kubhalela umuntfu losekhaya (umtali, mkhulu, umntfwanakubo, njll.) incwadzi lemayerana nalabakufundzile kulomnyaka.
- 2 Chaza kutsi sitawutsatsa lencwadzi siyoyinika lona leya kuwe ekupheleni kwaleliviki. Letincwadzi titawusita umuntfu losekhaya kutsi afundze kabanti ngaloko lesifundza ngako esikolweni!
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngitawubhalela umnaketfu. Ngikhumbula kutsi sifundze ngemiva, emasiko nangetitfutsi! Kepha intfo lengitsandze kakhulu kufundza ngayo kwaba ngesikhatsi sifundza ngaHaile Gebrselassie Kuthemu 1.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa luhlaka lwekubhala:  
**Sawubona Nicholas,**  
**Kulomnyaka ngifundze** ngemasiko, yonkhe imiva lehlukene, nangetitfutsi. **Kepha intfo lemangalisa kakhulu lengifundze ngayo** kube mayelana naHaile Gebrselassie.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita-kufundzisa,** njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Yini lotsandze kufundza ngayo kulomnyaka?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**

- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele basho imibono yabo – **akufanele** bakope umbono wakho!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** naloseceleni kwabo ngekutsi yini labatsandze kufundza ngayo.
- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi 2–3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-3 kuya kula-4 bete batokutjela kutsi yini labatsandze kakhulu kufundza ngayo.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Intfo lemangalisa kakhulu lengiyifundzile kube...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala kubhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi **tincwadzi tabo**.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bafundze loko labakubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu futsi basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa**.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

imizwa

 + % = 14      😊 😞 😞

tibalo      kwenta emaphutsa

Sawubona Sabi,

Kulonyaka ngifundze ngetibalo, imizwa  
nekwenta emaphutsa.

Kepha lokungijabulisa kakhulu  
lengikufundzile kumayelana nemasiko  
lahlukile.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

## Lesibili



### Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

#### Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

##### BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /kl/ /ns/ /mp/ /lw/ /nk/ /dv/ /dz/ /nhl/ /ndv/ /ngc/ /tfw/ /ndl/ /ngw/ /ncw/ /khw/ /ntj/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela emafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

##### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

#### Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Maluma ukhweba make.

 Fana uyadzelela ulalela



### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Lokukhulu lokwatfolwa nguGugu</b></p> <p>Ngalomunye uMgcibelo ekuseni Gugu bekgaphandle adlala ngesikhatsi eva umnakabo Zolani akhuluma nebangani bakhe. 'Ngifundze kutsi kungenteka kube nemanti kuMars!' abatjela. 'Ungacabanga nje – nangabe kunemanti kuMars, mhlawumbe kukhona nekuphila lapho?' atibuta ngekuphimisela.</p> <p>Gugu akazange akukholelwe lakuva! Abengazange eve ngekuphila kulamanye emaplanethi. 'Kepha, nangabe Zolani atjela bangani bakhe, kufanele kutsi kuliciniso! Uyayitsandza isayensi,' acabanga.</p>	<p>O! Gugu ukholwa nguloko lokushiwo ngumnakabo njengeliciniso ngobe amati kutsi utsandza isayensi. Ngingenta <b>kucabangela</b> kutsi loku kungenteka kutsi beculiphutsa!</p>
<p>Lilanga lonkhe njengobe Gugu bekadlala, bekacabanga ngemanti nangekuphila lokukhona kuMars. Bekati kutsi <i>iMars</i> yiplanethi lebovu. Futsi bekati kutsi <i>iMars</i> yiplanethi yesine kusukela elangeni. Gugu bekacabanga ngemadamu nangemifula, emachibi netilwandlekati letisenzaweni lebovu yeMars.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi Gugu uphambanisa loko <i>lakucabangako</i> ngeMars nemaciniso lawatiko ngeMars.</p>
<p>Ngaleyontsambama, kwefika umngani waGugu Yoza atewudlala. 'Uyati kutsini?' kwasho Gugu kuye, 'Ekuseni ngitfole kutsi kunemanti kanye nekuphila kuMars!'</p>	<p>O! Gugu <b>wenta kucabangela</b> kutsi 'kuphila' kusho 'bafokati labakhulu labaluhlata' ngisho nakube kungesiko loko labekushiwo nguZolani. <b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi weva kabi loko labekusho!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ucinisekile ngalokho?' kwabuta Yoza ngekungabata.</p> <p>'Yebo! Ngiloko lokushiwo nguZolani, futsi wati yonkhe intfo!' Gugu amcinisekisa.</p> <p>'Luhlobo lolunjani lwekuphila lolulapho?' kwabuta Yoza.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi bafokati – njengebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata!' kwasho Gugu.</p>	
<p>Bangena ngekhatsi base batsatsa liphepha nemakhrayoni. 'Ngitawudweba iMars!' kwasho Gugu.</p> <p>'O! Ngumbono lomuhle! Nami futsi!' kuphendvula Yoza.</p> <p>Gugu naYoza bacitsa ema-awa lamanyenti badweba titfombe tebafokati labaphila kuMars. Gugu wacabanga ngebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata bahleti nemathawula asebhishi lanembala logcamile. Yoza wadweba bafokati labakhulu labaluhlata babhukusha echibini lelikhulukati lelikuyiMars.</p>	<p>Gugu naYoza basebentisa kucabangela kwabo. <b>Angicabangi</b> kutsi babona kutsi imibono yabo bekuyintfo labebaticambe yona hhayi leliciniso.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Yoza abuyela ekhaya kusihlwa, wahamba nemdwebo wakhe. Wahlala phasi nadzadzewabo lomncane Bayethe.</p> <p>'Buka! Lena yindlela iMars lebukeka ngayo!' kuchaza Yoza.</p> <p>'Yini iMars?' kwabuta Bayethe anelilukuluku lekufuna kwati.</p> <p>'iMars yiplanethi lehlukile. Yiplanethi lebovu lenemadamu nemifula, emachibi kanye netilwandlekati! Kantsi inebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata labaphila lapho futsi baye ebhishi!' kwasho Yoza ngekuciniseka.</p>	<p>Ngibona Yoza asebentisa imidwebo yakhe kufundzisa dzadzewabo lomncane emaciniso ngeMars. <b>Angicabangi</b> kutsi uyabona kutsi umdwebo wakhe uyintfo laticambe yona kunekutsi ube liciniso!</p>
<p>'Ngubani lokutjele loko?' kubuta Themba umnakabo Yoza, ahleka.</p> <p>'Gugu uve Zolani asho njalo. Kantsi Zolani uyati ngesayensi!' kwasho Yoza.</p> <p>'Akusiko loko labekushiwo nguZolani' kuhleka Themba. 'Zolani ufundze kutsi kwatfolakala emanti kuMars. Kepha onkhe emanti labelapho alichwa! Nekutsi, kungenteka kube nekuphila – ngobe konkhe kuphila kudzinga emanti – kepha akukho losakutfolile loko kute kube nyalo,' kuchaza Themba.</p>	<p>O! <b>Ngicabanga</b> ngesikhatsi Themba eva dzadzewabo akhuluma, wabona kutsi Yoza uphambanisa emaciniso kanye nendzaba laticambe yona.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Themba watsatsa makhalekhikhini wakhe futsi wabhala 'emanti kuMars' ku-Google. 'Buka!' asho, aphakamisela etulu titfombe kute Yoza naBayethe babone.</p> <p>'Ungaboyikholwa yonkhe intfo loyivako!' kwasho Themba.</p>	<p>O! Titfombe tehluka kakhulu kuloko lokudvvetjwe nguYoza. Ngingenta <b>kucabangela</b> kutsi titfombe tiliciniso.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Themba wabona Zolani ngemva kwelisontfo. 'Nginendzaba lehlekisako lengifuna kukucocele yona,' kwasho Themba. 'Gugu uve ucoca ngemanti latfolakala kuMars. Ngemva kwaloko, watjela Yoza kutsi kunemadamu nemifula, emachibi kanye netilwandlekati kuyiMars! Ngase ngive Yoza acocela Bayethe ngebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata emabhishi akuMars. Bekakwenta kuvakale njengeliciniso!' kwasho Themba. Zolani wacala kuhleka, anikina inhloko yakhe.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi Themba naZolani bobabili bacabanga kutsi kungavisisi kahle kwaGugu naYoza kuyahlekisa. Gugu naYoza bacabanga kutsi banemaciniso. Kepha empeleni – sebente indzaba labaticambebe yona yevakala ihlekisa.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Zolani afika ekhaya, watfola dzadzewabo. 'Nginendzaba lehlekisako lengifuna kukucocele yona,' asho. 'Themba uve Yoza atjela Bayethe ngebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata emabhishi akuMars. Yoza utjela Themba kutsi loko ukuve ngami!'</p> <p>'Ngikuvile ucocela bangani bakho ngemanti nangekuphila kuMars!' kuphendvula Gugu.</p> <p>'Emanti nekuphila kwehlukile kumadamu nemifula, emachibi netilwandlekati kanye nebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata!' kuchaza Zolani.</p>	<p>Ngiyabona kutsi Gugu weva kabi loko lokwashiwo nguZolani. Wacabanga kutsi emanti asho emadamu nemifula, emachibi netilwandlekati. Kepha, emanti latfolakala kuMars bekungemanti lalichwa lamancane kakhulu!</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko, waphakamisa liphephandzaba. 'Kufanele ufundze emaciniso ngaphambi kwekusakata ematekelo!' kwasho Zolani, njengobe acala kufundzela dzadzewabo indzaba.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi Zolani bekafuna kuciniseka kutsi Gugu uva indlela emaciniso lehluka ngayo kuloko labekucabanga.</p>

<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Yini leyashiwo nguZolani kubangani bakhe?	Watsi kungenteka kube nemanti kuyiMars. Bekatibuta kutsi kungenteka yini futsi kube nekuphila kuMars.
Luhlobo luni lwekuphila Gugu lacabanga kutsi kungenteka lube kuMars?	Bekacabanga kutsi kungenteka kube nebafokati labakhulu, labaluhlata kuMars.
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani Gugu acabanga kutsi kunemadamu nemifula, emachibi netilwandlekati kanye nebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata kuMars?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe bekeve umnakabo acocela bangani bakhe ngemanti nangekuphila kuyiMars.</li> <li>• kungobe bekeve kabi loko lokwashiwo ngumnakabo ngemanti nangekuphila kuyiMars.</li> <li>• Kungobe wamkholelwa kalula umnakabo ngobe bekatsandza isayensi.</li> <li>• Kungobe akazange ahlole emaciniso – wamane wakholelwa loko lakuvile.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekangati kutsi emanti lakuyiMars alichwa.</li> <li>• Njll,.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

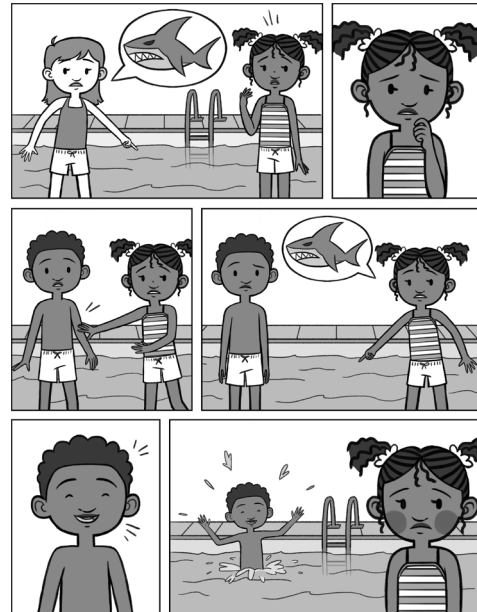
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kubona ngengcondvo
  - bafokati
  - iplanethi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Cabha cabhane lyana imvula	<i>Hlabela ugidze</i>
Imvula imvula cabha cabhane	<i>Liyana</i>
Ikhulisa titjalo, ikhulisa tibhidvo	<i>nisela tibidvo</i>
Imvula imvua, lyana imvula	<i>Imvula</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

### Buyeketa imisindvo

#### BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama emafleshi-khadi ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

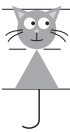


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

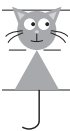
emaminithi la 15

### Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.



Impimpi ivula impompi.



Insimu inabo klami lababi.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhalela umuntfu losekhaya incwadzi ngeliciniso lelimangalisako lofundze ngalo kulomnyaka.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala incwadzi leveta imicabango kanye nemibono yakho.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Sawubona ...

Kulomnyaka ngifundze nge..., ..., nange-...

Kepha, intfo lemangalisa kakhulu lengiyifundzile kube...

Ngitsandzile kufundza...ngobe...

Sekukonkhe, ngitiva...kuba seBangeni 2.

Lokutsandzako,

[Libito lakho]

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batakwengeta imisho embhalweni wabo wangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi bafundzi kufanele bachaze kabanti ngaloko labatsandze kufundza ngako
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala lolusha.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Chaza imibono lotawuyibhala eluhlakeni lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngitsandzile kufundza ngaHaile Gebrselassie ngobe ngifundze kutsi waseTopiya. Ngiyakutsandza futsi kufundza ngekugijima, ngobe ngitsandza kugijima.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Bakhombise** indlela yekugcwalisa luhlaka lwekubhala, njengekutsi: **Ngitsandzile kufundza** ngaHaile Gebrselassi **ngobe** waseTopiya. Ngifisa kubona titfombe tekutsi iTopiya ibukeka kanjani. Futsi **ngiyakutsandza kufundza** ngaye ngobe ngitsandza kugijima, nekutsi yena ungumsubatsi!  
**Lokutsandzako**  
Catherine
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**
- 9 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo** sakho ebhodini. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale imibono yabo.**

#### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacacala kubhala incwadzi lemayelana naloko lesikufundzile kulomnyaka.

- 2 Namuhla sitawengeta imisho embhalweni wetfu.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lenye longasitjela yona ngentfo lotsandze kufundza ngayo kulomnyaka?
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yakho!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bayakhuluma** nebangani babo ngekutsi yini labayifundzile, nekutsi kungani batsandze kufundza ngayo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bese bayakhuluma.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngemibono yabo.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Ngitsandzile kufundza...ngobe...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

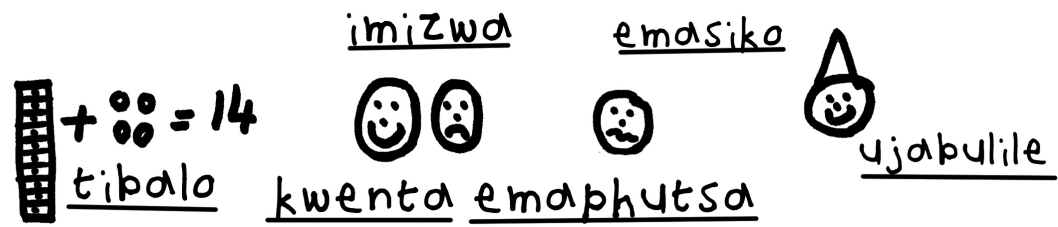
#### **KUBHALA**

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kulona!
- 2 Ngesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti labawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita-kufundzisa.**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

#### **KUGUCUKA BESE BAYAKHULUMA**

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Vumela bafundzi kutsi batsatse tincwadzi tabo bayotinika umuntfu letiya kuye. Loku kusita ekwenteni imibhalo yebafundzi ibe nenjongo.*



Sawubona Sabi,

Kulonyaka ngifundze ngetipalo, imizwa  
nekwenta emaphutsa.

Kepha lokungijabulisa kakhulu  
lengikufundzile kumayelana nemasiko  
lahlukile.

Ngikutsandzile kufundza ngemasiko  
lahlukile ngobe ngiyabona kutsi bonkhe  
bantfu banetintfo letehlukile  
labatentaka.

Kukokonkhe, ngitiva ngijabulile  
ngelibanga 2.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **khweta; khweba**
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweta**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /**khw**/-/e/-/t/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**khw**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: : /t/
- 7 Shano umsindvo loseekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khweta**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanguka imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**khwe**/-/ta/ = **khweta**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **khweba**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **ingcebo; incubo**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingcebo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /ngc/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine kuleligama? /b/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /o/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodwa: /i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **ingcebo**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /in/-/gce/-/bo/ = **ingcebo**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **incubo**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Lokukhulu lokwatfolwa nguGugu</b></p> <p>Ngalomunye uMgcibelo ekuseni Gugu bekangaphandle adlala ngesikhatsi eva umnakabo Zolani akhuluma nebangani bakhe. 'Ngifundze kutsi kungenteka kube nemanti kuMars!' abatjela. 'Ungacabanga nje – nangabe kunemanti kuMars, mhlawumbe kukhona nekuphila lapho?' atibuta ngekuphimisela.</p> <p>Gugu akazange akukholelwe lakuva! Abengazange eve ngekuphila kulamanye emaplanethi. 'Kepha, nangabe Zolani atjela bangani bakhe, kufanele kutsi kuliciniso! Uyayitsandza isayensi,' acabanga.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi Gugu walalela loku wase ukuhumusha kabi labekushiwo nguZolani!  <b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi kufanele ahlole emaciniso! Ngisho nanome Zolani ayitsandza isayensi, loko akusho kutsi sewati yonkhe intfo!</p>
<p>Lilanga lonkhe njengobe Gugu bekadlala, bekacabanga ngemanti nangekuphila lokukhona kuMars. Bekati kutsi iMars yiplanethi lebovu. Futsi bekati kutsi iMars yiplanethi yesine kusukela elangeni. Gugu bekacabanga ngemadamu nangemifula, emachibi netilwandlekati letisenzaweni lebovu yeMars.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi Gugu wahumusha kabi labekushiwo ngumnakabo. Wacabanga kutsi usho lokutsite ngemanti lakuMars labengakusho!</p>
<p>Ngaleyontsambama, kwefika umngani waGugu Yoza atewudlala. 'Uyati kutsini?' kwasho Gugu kuye, 'Ekuseni ngitfole kutsi kunemanti kanye nekuphila kuMars!'</p> <p>'Ucinisekile ngalokho?' kwabuta Yoza ngekungabata.</p> <p>'Yebo! Ngiloko lokushiwo nguZolani, futsi wati yonkhe intfo!' Gugu amcinisekisa.</p> <p>'Luhlobo lolunjani lwekuphila lolulapho?' kwabuta Yoza.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi bafokati – njengebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata!' kwasho Gugu.</p>	<p>Gugu ucocela umngani wakhe intfo leyehluke ngalokuphelele kuloko lokwashiwo nguZolani!  <b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi kungaba yinkinga nangabe ukholelwa nguloko lokuvako ngaphandle kwekutsi nawe utihlolele emaciniso!</p>
<p>Bangena ngekhatshi base batsatsa liphepha nemakhrayoni. 'Ngitawudweba iMars!' kwasho Gugu.</p> <p>'O! Ngumbono lomuhle! Nami futsi!' kuphendvula Yoza.</p>	



Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Gugu naYoza bacitsa ema-awa lamanyenti badvweba titfombe tebafokati labaphila kuMars. Gugu wacabanga ngebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata bahleti nemathawula asebhishi lanembala logcamile. Yoza wadvweba bafokati labakhulu labaluhlata babhukusha echibini lelikhulukati lelikuyiMars.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi Yoza abuyela ekhaya kusihlwa, wahamba nemdwebo wakhe. Wahlala phasi nadzadzewabo lomncane Bayethe.</p> <p>'Buka! Lena yindlela <i>iMars</i> lebukeya ngayo!' kuchaza Yoza.</p> <p>'Yini <i>iMars</i>?' kwabuta Bayethe anelilukuluku lekufuna kwati.</p> <p>'<i>Mars</i> yiplanethi lehlukile. Yiplanethi lebovu lenemadamu nemifula, emachibi kanye netilwandlekati! Kantsi inebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata labaphila lapho futsi baye ebhishi!' kwasho Yoza ngekuciniseka.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi indlela Yoza lakhuluma ngayo ngemdwebo wakhe ivakala njengeliciniso kunekutsi kube yintfo laticambele yona. Wetfula imibono yakhe njengentfo leliciniso, kunekutsi kube imibono yekuticabangela kwakhe!</p>
<p>'Ngubani lokutjele loko?' kubuta Themba umnakabo Yoza, ahleka.</p> <p>'Gugu uve Zolani asho njalo. Kantsi Zolani uyati ngesayensi!' kwasho Yoza.</p> <p>'Akusiko loko labekushiwo nguZolani' kuhleka Themba. 'Zolani ufundze kutsi kwatfolakala emanti ku<i>Mars</i>. Kepha onkhe emanti labelapho alichwa! Nekutsi, kungenteka kube nekuphila – ngobe konkhe kuphila kudzinga emanti – kepha akukho losakutfolile loko kute kube nyalo,' kuchaza Themba.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi Themba ufuna kuciniseka kutsi Yoza uyabona kutsi emaciniso ehluke kanjani kuloko lakucabangako.</p>
<p>Themba watsatsa makhalekhikhini wakhe futsi wabhala 'emanti ku<i>Mars</i>' ku-<i>Google</i>. 'Buka!' asho, aphakamisela etulu titfombe kute Yoza naBayethe babone.</p> <p>'Ungaboyikholwa yonkhe intfo loyivako!' kwasho Themba.</p>	<p>O! Themba usebentisa i-<i>Google</i> kute asite Yoza abone umehluko phakatsi kwemaciniso nemibono yekucabangela. <b>Ngenta kucabangela</b> kutsi i-<i>Google</i> ngulenywe indlela lesingahlola ngayo kutsi tintfo lesitivako tiliciniso yini nobe cha!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Themba wabona Zolani ngemva kwelisontfo. 'Nginenzaba lehlekisako lengifuna kukucocelela yona,' kwasho Themba. 'Gugu uve ucoca ngemanti latfolakala ku<i>Mars</i>. Ngemva kwaloko, watjela Yoza kutsi kunemadamu nemifula, emachibi kanye netilwandlekati kuyiMars! Ngase ngive Yoza acocela Bayethe ngebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata emabhishi aku<i>Mars</i>. Bekakwenta kuvakale njengeliciniso!' kwasho Themba. Zolani wacala kuhleka, anikina inhloko yakhe.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Zolani afika ekhaya, watfoladzadzewabo. 'Nginendzaba lehlekisako lengifuna kukucocele yona,' asho. 'Themba uve Yoza atjela Bayethe ngebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata emabhishi akuMars. Yoza utjela Themba kutsi loko ukuve ngami!'</p> <p>'Ngikuvile ucocela bangani bakho ngemanti nangekuphila kuMars!' kuphendvula Gugu.</p> <p>'Emanti nekuphila kwehlukile kumadamu nemifula, emachibi netilwandlekati kanye nebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata!' kuchaza Zolani.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi kuticabangela kanye nekuticambela indzaba kubalulekile. Emaciniso nawo abalulekile. <b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi kubalulekile kungaphambanisi kuticambela indzaba kanye netintfo lesiticabangako nemaciniso!</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko, waphakamisa liphephandzaba. 'Kufanele ufundze emaciniso ngaphambi kwekusakata ematekelo!' kwasho Zolani, njengobe acala kufundzela dzadzewabo indzaba.</p>	<p><b>Ngingenta kucabangela</b> kutsi Zolani ufuna Gugu acondze kubaluleka kwekuhlola emaciniso. Kungaba yinkinga lenkhulu nangabe bantfu basakata imibono njengemaciniso leyo lengesiwo ngempela emaciniso!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphepvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Zolani watfolakanjani kutsi dzadzewabobekacabanga kutsi kunebafokati labakhulu labaluhlata kumabhishi akuMars?</p>	<p>Themba weva Yoza acocela dzadzewabomncane Bayethe, wase Themba utjela Zolani umngani wakhe.</p>
<p>Yenta <b>kucabangela</b> ngemyaleto walendzaba. Ucabanga kutsi yini lokufanele uyifundze kulendzaba?</p>	<p><i>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele ngifundze...</i></p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphepvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani Zolani afundzela dzadzewabo indzabalesephephandzabeni ekugcineni kwendzaba?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna kutsi dzadzewabo eve emaciniso angempela.</li> <li>• Kungobe dzadzewabo bekeve kabi lokushiwoko futsi bekafuna kuciniseka kutsi uba nelwati lolungilo.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekangafuni kutsi dzadzewabo asakate ematekelo.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna dzadzewabo abone indlela lokubaluleke ngayo kufundza tindzabakute utfole emaciniso.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - litekelo
  - indzaba
  - cwaninga

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Cabha cabhane lyana imvula	<i>Hlabela ugidze</i>
Imvula imvula cabha cabhane	<i>Liyana</i>
Ikhulisa titjalo, ikhulisa tibhidvo	<i>nisela tibidvo</i>
Imvula imvua, lyana imvula	<i>Imvula</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
  - Kulenzaba ...
  - Ngitsandze ngesikhatsi ...
  - Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba yabhalelwa kungifundzisa...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>kl</b>	<b>ns</b>	<b>mp</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>nk</b>	<b>nhl</b>	<b>ndv</b>
<b>s</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>tfw</b>	<b>ndl</b>	<b>ngw</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>ncw</b>	<b>khw</b>	<b>ntj</b>
<b>k</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>t</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA KUCABANGELA

#### KUCOCA NGALOKUKHUMBULAKO ENDZABENI

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawukhuluma ngalabakutsandzile endzabeni letsi: Lokukhulu lokwatfolwa nguGugu
- 2 Batawukhuluma futsi **ngekucabangela** labangakwenta ngendzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungayenta kanjani indzaba yemisho 1 kuya ku-2 **yentfo labayitsandzile** labayikhumbulako lesendzabeni, njengekutsi: **Ngiyitsandzile** kutsi lendzaba isifundzise emaciniso latsite ngeMars, kepha futsi kube yindzaba lecanjiwe. **Ngekwembono wami**, siphosiso lesentiwa nguGugu singentiwa ngunobe ngubani. Ngicabanga kutsi loluhlobo lwesiphosiso lwenteka njalo.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini leNkhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bese bayacabanga kutsi kwentekeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngekutsi yini **labayitsandzile** nekutsi yini **labangenta kucabangela** ngako lokusendzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bese bakhuluma** nemngani wabo ngemibono **yabo** ngendzaba. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
  - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*

